

**KUVEYT TRK KATILIM BANKASI  
ANONİM ŐİRKETİ**

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S  
REPORT,  
UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS AND NOTES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED  
31 DECEMBER 2017**

*Translated into English  
from the Original Turkish Report*

**(CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF  
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN TURKISH)**

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

To the Board of Directors of Kuveyt Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş.

**A) Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements**

**1) Opinion**

We have audited the financial statements of Kuveyt Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. (“the Bank”), which comprise the balance sheet as at 31 December 2017, and the statement of income, statement of income and expense items accounted under shareholders' equity, statement of changes in shareholders' equity and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Bank as at 31 December 2017, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with “the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency (“BRSA”) Accounting and Reporting Regulations” including the regulation on “The Procedures and Principles Regarding Banks’ Accounting Practices and Maintaining Documents” published in the Official Gazette dated 1 November 2006 with No. 26333, and other regulations on accounting records of banks published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Board and circulars and pronouncements published by the BRSA and Turkish Accounting Standards for the matters not legislated by the aforementioned regulations.

**2) Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with the regulation on “Independent Auditing of Banks” published in the Official Gazette dated 2 April 2015 with No. 29314 and Standards on Independent Auditing (“SIA”) which is a part of Turkish Auditing Standards published by the Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority (“POA”). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Bank in accordance with the *Code of Ethics for Independent Auditors* (“Code of Ethics”) published by the POA, together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

### 3) Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Key Audit Matter	How the matter was addressed in the audit
<p><b>Providing Sufficient Provision for Loans and Receivables and Possible Impairment from Financial Leasing Receivables</b></p> <p>As explained in Note 1. of Section Five, the Bank's receivables from loans and receivables and lease receivables (net) (loans) as of 31 December 2017 amounted to TL 37,970,541 Thousand. The Bank has TL 714,130 Thousand of the loans followed in the follow-up accounts and related provision amounting to TL 666,947 Thousand.</p> <p>The Bank, accounts for the classification and measurement of its loans based on the "Regulation on Procedures and Principles for the Determination of Loans and Reserves for Banks".</p> <p>The overdue status of the Bank's loans and receivables is evaluated in accordance with the evaluation of the Bank's management and regulatory rules. There is a potential risk of the management evaluation can not be carried out correctly or that there is a mistake in classification due to misapplication of the regulatory rules.</p> <p>There is a potential risk of impairment losses/provisions provided may be miscalculated due to mistake in classification or misapplication of the regulatory rules. Accordingly, the loans are considered as the key audit matter.</p>	<p>The procedures applied to control the Bank's classification of loans and receivables and the adequacy of provisions in accordance with BRSA legislation are presented below:</p> <p>We tested and assessed the design and implementation and operational effectiveness of the controls we consider important for the processes related to the determination of impairment on loans and receivables. However, in order to determine whether the loans and receivables were impaired, we evaluated the policies of the Bank and conducted a loan file review on the samples we selected for the purpose of determining the impairment, and reviewed the repayment ability of the loan customers.</p> <p>We have tested the classification of loans and receivables by conducting tests on a set of samples based on professional experience and audit methodology.</p> <p>We tested the regulatory compliance of the recalculation of specific provisions for loans and receivables on a sample basis. We also checked that the guarantees used in the calculation were included in the calculation with their fair values and multiplied by the correct guarantee coefficients determined in the legislation.</p> <p>We have tested the regulatory compliance of items subject to general loan loss provisioning and the provision ratios applied to them.</p> <p>We have checked the compliance with the audited financial statements of the notes and disclosures related to loans and receivables.</p>

### 4) Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the BRSA Accounting and Reporting Regulations, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Bank's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Bank or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Bank's financial reporting process.

## **5) Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements**

Responsibilities of independent auditors in an independent audit are as follows:

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the regulation on "Independent Auditing of Banks" published in the Official Gazette dated 2 April 2015 with No. 29314 and SIA will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with the regulation on "Independent Auditing of Banks" published in the Official Gazette dated 2 April 2015 with No. 29314 and SIA, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. (The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.)
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Bank's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Bank's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Bank to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

#### **B) Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

In accordance with paragraph four of the Article 402 of the Turkish Commercial Code No. 6102 (“TCC”), nothing has come to our attention that may cause us to believe that the Bank’s set of accounts for the period 1 January-31 December 2017 does not comply with TCC and the provisions of the Bank’s articles of association in relation to financial reporting.

In accordance with paragraph four of the Article 402 of TCC, the Board of Directors provided us all the required information and documentation with respect to our audit.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor’s report is Yaman Polat.

#### **Additional Paragraph for English Translation**

The effect of the differences between the accounting principles summarized in Section 3 and the accounting principles generally accepted in countries in which the accompanying financial statements are to be distributed and International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”) have not been quantified and reflected in the accompanying financial statements. The accounting principles used in the preparation of the accompanying financial statements differ materially from IFRS. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present the Bank’s financial position and results of its operations in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in such countries of users of the financial statements and IFRS.

DRT BAĞIMSIZ DENETİM VE SERBEST MUHASEBECİ MALİ MÜŞAVİRLİK A.Ş.  
Member of **DELOITTE TOUCHE TOHMATSU LIMITED**

Yaman Polat  
Partner

İstanbul, 13 February 2018

**Section One**  
**General information**

I.	History of the Bank including its incorporation date, initial legal status and amendments to legal status	1
II.	Shareholding structure, shareholders jointly or individually having direct or indirect, control over the management and supervisions of the bank and the disclosures on any related changes in the current year, if any and information about the Group that the Bank belongs to	1
III.	Explanations on the Titles of Chairman and Members of the Board of Directors, Members of the Audit Committee, General Managers and Assistant General Managers and Their Shareholdings in the Bank	1
IV.	Information on qualified shareholders	2
V.	Explanations of the Bank's services and field of operations	2
VI.	Current or likely actual legal barriers to immediate transfer of equity or repayment of debts between Parent Bank and its subsidiaries	2

**Section Two**  
**The unconsolidated financial statements**

I.	Balance sheet (Statement of financial position)	3
II.	Statement of off-balance sheet contingencies and commitments	5
III.	Statement of income statement (Statement of Income/ Loss)	6
IV.	Statement of profit and loss accounted for under equity (statement of other comprehensive income and loss)	7
V.	Statement of changes in shareholders' equity	8
VI.	Statement of cash flows	10
VII.	Statement of profit distribution	11

**Section Three**  
**Accounting principles**

I.	Explanations on basis of presentation	12
II.	Explanations on strategy of using financial instruments and foreign currency transactions	14
III.	Investments in associates and subsidiaries	14
IV.	Explanations on forward transactions and option contracts and derivative instruments	14
V.	Explanations on profit share income and expense	15
VI.	Explanations on fees and commission income and expenses	15
VII.	Explanations on financial assets	15
VIII.	Explanations on impairment of financial assets	16
IX.	Explanations on offsetting of financial assets and liabilities	17
X.	Explanations on sale and repurchase agreements and lending of securities	17
XI.	Explanations on assets held for sale and discontinued operations and related liabilities	17
XII.	Explanations on goodwill and other intangible assets	18
XIII.	Explanations on tangible assets	18
XIV.	Explanations on leasing transactions	18
XV.	Explanations on provisions and contingent liabilities	19
XVI.	Explanations on liabilities relating to employee benefits	19
XVII.	Explanations on taxation	20
XVIII.	Explanations on additional disclosures on borrowings	21
XIX.	Explanations on share certificates issued	21
XX.	Explanations on acceptances and availed drafts	21
XXI.	Explanations on government grants	21
XXII.	Explanations on segment reporting	21
XXIII.	Explanations on other matters	21

**Section Four**  
**Information on financial structure**

I.	Explanations on shareholders' equity	22
II.	Explanations on credit risk	30
III.	Explanations on currency risk	44
IV.	Explanations on position risk of equity securities in banking book	46
V.	Explanations on liquidity risk	47
VI.	Explanations on leverage ratio	54
VII.	Explanations on fair values of financial assets and liabilities	55
VIII.	Explanations on the activities carried out on behalf and account of other persons	55
IX.	Explanations on risk management	55
X.	Explanations on business segments	71

**Section Five**  
**Explanations and notes on the unconsolidated financial statements**

I.	Explanations and notes related to assets	74
II.	Explanations and notes related to liabilities	92
III.	Explanations and notes related to off-balance sheet contingencies and commitments	102
IV.	Explanations and notes related to the statement of income	104
V.	Statement of changes in shareholders' equity	109
VI.	Explanations and notes related to cash flow statement	110
VII.	Explanations and notes related to the risk group of the Bank	111
VIII.	Domestic, foreign and off-shore branches or equity investments, and foreign representative offices	112
IX.	Significant Events and Matters Arising Subsequent to Balance Sheet Date	112

**Section Six**  
**Other Explanations and Disclosures**

I.	Other matters which must be explained in terms of explicitly, interpretability and understandability of the balance sheet	113
----	---	-----

**Section Seven**  
**Independent Auditor's Report**

I.	Explanations on the auditors' report	113
II.	Notes and disclosures prepared by independent auditors	113

**Section Eight**  
**Annual Report**

I.	Explanations on annual report	113
----	-------------------------------	-----

## THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL REPORT OF KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.

AS OF 31 DECEMBER 2017

Address of the head office : Büyükdere Cad. No: 129/1 34394 Esentepe / İSTANBUL

Phone number and Facsimile number: 0212 354 11 11 - 0212 354 12 12

Web page : [www.kuveytturk.com.tr](http://www.kuveytturk.com.tr)

E-mail address : kuveytturk@kuveytturk.com.tr

The unconsolidated financial report designed in line with the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency's official communication on "Financial Statements to be Publicly Announced and the Related Policies and Disclosures" consists of the sections listed below:

- General information about the participation bank
- Unconsolidated financial statements of the participation bank
- Explanations on accounting policies
- Information on financial structure of the bank
- Footnotes and explanations on unconsolidated financial statements
- Other explanations
- Independent auditors' report
- Annual report

The accompanying unconsolidated financial statements and notes have been prepared based on the accounting books of the Bank in accordance with the Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and the Safeguarding of Documents, Turkish Accounting Standards, Turkish Financial Reporting Standards and, unless otherwise indicated, have been prepared in thousands of Turkish Lira. Related appendices and interpretations on these are independently audited and presented hereby.

---

Hamad Abdulmohsen AL-MARZOUQ  
Chairman of the Board of Directors

---

Adnan ERTEM  
Vice Chairman of BOD  
And Head of the Audit Committee

---

Ahmad S A A AL KHARJI  
Member of the Audit Committee

---

Mohamad AL-MIDANI  
Member of the Audit  
Committee

---

Ufuk UYAN  
General Manager

---

Ahmet KARACA  
Chief Financial Officer

---

İsmail Hakkı YEŞİLYURT  
External Reporting Manager

Contact information of the personnel in charge of the addressing of questions about this financial report:

Name-Surname: İsmail Hakkı YEŞİLYURT

Position: External Reporting Manager

Telephone: 0212 354 12 84

Facsimile: 0212 354 11 03

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION ONE**

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**I. History of the Bank including its incorporation date, initial legal status and amendments to legal status**

Kuveyt Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. ("The Bank") was incorporated with the approval of the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey (CBRT) on 28 February 1989 and commenced its operations on 31 March 1989, with the name of Kuveyt Türk Evkaf Finans Kurumu A.Ş. To comply with the Banking Act 5411, the title of the Bank has been changed to Kuveyt Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. with a change in the Articles of Association which was approved in the annual general meeting dated 26 April 2006. Main field of operation is, in addition to the Bank's equity, to collect funds from domestic and foreign customers through "Current Accounts" and "Profit/ Loss Sharing Accounts" and allocate such funds to the economy, to perform all kinds of financing activities in accordance with the regulations, to encourage the investments of all individuals and legal entities operating in agricultural, industrial, trading and service industries, participating into the operations of these entities or individuals and to form joint business partnerships and to perform all these activities in a non-interest environment.

**II. Shareholding structure, shareholders jointly or individually having direct or indirect, control over the management and supervision of the Bank and the disclosures on any related changes in the current period, if any and information about the Group that the Bank belongs to**

As of 31 December 2017, 62.24% of the Bank's shares are owned by Kuwait Finance House located in Kuwait, 18.72% by Vakıflar Genel Müdürlüğü Mazbut Vakıfları, 9.00% by The Public Institution For Social Security in Kuwait and 9.00% by Islamic Development Bank whereas the remaining 1.04% of the shares are owned by other real persons and legal entities.

**III. Explanations on the Titles of Chairman and Members of the Board of Directors, Members of the Audit Committee, General Managers and Assistant General Managers and Their Shareholdings in the Bank**

Name	Title	Date of the assignment	Date of Audit Committee assignment	Educational degree	Ownership Percentage
Hamad Abdulmohsen AL MARZOUQ	Head of the BOD	25/06/2014		Master	-
Dr. Adnan ERTEM	Vice Chairman of the BOD and Head of the Audit Committee	10/10/2002	19/10/2010	Doctorate	-
Nadir ALPASLAN	Member of BOD	15/04/2011		Bachelor	-
Khaled Nasser Abdulaziz AL FOUZAN	Member of BOD	02/08/2006		Bachelor	-
Fawaz KH E AL SALEH	Member of BOD	20/10/2006		Bachelor	0.0105%
Mazin S.A.S AL NAHEDH	Member of BOD	29/09/2015		Bachelor	-
Mohamad Al-MIDANI	Member of BOD and Audit Committee	05/05/2015	15/05/2015	Master	-
Ahmed S. AL KHARJI	Member of BOD and Audit Committee	26/03/2014	24/09/2014	Master	-
Ufuk UYAN	Member of BOD and General Manager	10/05/1999		Master	0.0556%
Ahmet KARACA	Assistant General Manager and Chief Financial Officer	12/07/2006		Master	0.0002%
Ahmet Süleyman KARAKAYA	Assistant General Manager, Corporate and Commercial Banking	14/01/2003		Bachelor	-
Bilal SAYIN	Assistant General Manager, Lending	20/08/2003		Bachelor	0.0035%
İrfan YILMAZ	Assistant General Manager, Banking Services	27/10/2005		Bachelor	0.0156%
Dr. Ruşen Ahmet ALBAYRAK	Assistant General Manager, Treasury and International Banking	05/05/2005		Doctorate	0.0091%
Nurettin KOLAÇ	Assistant General Manager, Legal and Risk Follow Up	20/04/2010		Bachelor	0.0007%
Aslan DEMİR	Assistant General Manager, Strategy	08/10/2012		Bachelor	0.0047%
Mehmet ORAL	Assistant General Manager, Retail Banking	01/10/2012		Bachelor	0.0029%
Abdurrahman DELİPOYRAZ	Assistant General Manager, SME Banking	09/01/2015		Bachelor	0.0028%

Chairman and members of the Board of Directors, members of auditing committee, general manager and assistant general managers own 0.11% of the Bank's share capital (31 December 2016 – 0.11%).

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IV. Information on qualified shareholders**

<b>Name / Commercial Name</b>	<b>Share amount (Nominal)</b>	<b>Shareholding percentage</b>	<b>Paid shares (Nominal)</b>	<b>Unpaid shares</b>
Kuwait Finance House	1,929,479	%62.24	1,929,479	-
Vakıflar Genel Müdürlüğü Mazbut Vakıfları	580,297	%18.72	580,297	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,509,776</b>	<b>%80.96</b>	<b>2,509,776</b>	<b>-</b>

As of 31 December 2017, the shares of parent shareholder of Bank, Kuwait Finance House (“KFH”) are 51.95% publicly traded; 24.08% of KFH belongs to Kuwait Investment Authority and 10.48% belongs to Public Authority for Minors Affairs.

**V. Explanations of the Bank’s services and field of operations**

The Bank’s field of operations includes corporate banking, international banking services, and retail banking and credit card services. The Bank’s core business is operating in accordance with the principles of interest-free banking as a participation bank by collecting funds through current and profit/loss sharing accounts, and lending such funds to its customers. As of 31 December 2017, the Bank is operating through 399 branches (31 December 2016 – 386) with 5,749 employees (31 December 2016 – 5,588). Summary of some of the Bank’s operations described in the Articles of Association are as follows:

- To collect funds through Current Accounts and Profit/Loss Sharing Accounts and special fund pools in line with the regulations,
- To allocate funds to the economy and provide all kinds of cash, non-cash loans within the principles of non-interest banking,
- To offer financial and operational leasing,
- To handle all kinds of deposits and payments, including travelers’ checks, credit cards and other payment instruments, provide member business services (POS), consulting, advisory, and safe deposit box services,
- To purchase financial instruments on money and capital markets in cash or installments, sell and mediate the sale and trade on the stock exchange in accordance with legislation and principles of non-interest banking,
- To purchase, acquire and construct any kind of real estate and if necessary lease or transfer ownership to other persons,
- To act as a representative, deputy or agent for corporations and enterprises (including insurance companies),
- To provide socially responsible aid for the benefit of the Bank in line with the legislations.

The Bank’s activities are not limited to the list above. If another transaction is decided to be beneficial to the Bank, the transaction must be recommended by the Board of Directors, approved by the General Assembly and authorized by relevant legal authorities after whom it also needs to be approved by the Ministry of Customs and Trade since it constitutes an amendment of the Article of Association. Decisions that have been approved through all these channels will be included to the Article of Association.

**VI. Current or likely actual legal barriers to immediate transfer of equity or repayment of debts between Parent Bank and its subsidiaries**

None.

## **SECTION TWO**

### **THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

- I. Balance Sheet (Statement of Financial Position)
- II. Statement of Off-Balance Sheet Commitments
- III. Income Statement (Statement of Income / Loss)
- IV. Statement of Profit and Loss Accounted for Under Equity  
(Statement of Other Comprehensive Income and Loss)
- V. Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity
- VI. Cash Flows Statement
- VII. Statement of Profit Distribution

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS OF 31 DECEMBER 2017**  
(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. BALANCE SHEET – ASSETS (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)**

	Note	Audited Current period (31.12.2017)			Audited Prior period (31.12.2016)		
		TL	FC	Total	TL	FC	Total
<b>I. CASH AND BALANCES WITH THE CENTRAL BANK</b>	<b>(I-1)</b>	<b>625,022</b>	<b>8,307,834</b>	<b>8,932,856</b>	<b>695,627</b>	<b>7,607,425</b>	<b>8,303,052</b>
<b>II. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT AND LOSS (Net)</b>	<b>(I-2)</b>	<b>176,941</b>	<b>66,466</b>	<b>243,407</b>	<b>40,311</b>	<b>125,663</b>	<b>165,974</b>
2.1 Held for trading financial assets		176,941	66,466	243,407	40,311	125,663	165,974
2.1.1 Public sector debt securities		7,600	28,719	36,319	10,760	36,148	46,908
2.1.2 Equity securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.3 Derivative financial assets held for trading		14,168	12,531	26,699	22,217	87,833	110,050
2.1.4 Other marketable securities		155,173	25,216	180,389	7,334	1,682	9,016
2.2 Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2.1 Public sector debt securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2.2 Equity securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2.3 Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2.4 Other marketable securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>III. BANKS</b>	<b>(I-3)</b>	<b>7,404</b>	<b>3,568,616</b>	<b>3,576,020</b>	<b>14,384</b>	<b>4,683,697</b>	<b>4,698,081</b>
<b>IV. MONEY MARKET PLACEMENTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>V. FINANCIAL ASSETS AVAILABLE FOR SALE (Net)</b>	<b>(I-4)</b>	<b>2,088,123</b>	<b>2,339,942</b>	<b>4,428,065</b>	<b>1,832,753</b>	<b>1,760,173</b>	<b>3,592,926</b>
5.1 Equity securities		10,325	38,172	48,497	10,325	43,160	53,485
5.2 Public sector debt securities		2,048,171	2,055,277	4,103,448	1,821,991	1,500,041	3,322,032
5.3 Other marketable securities		29,627	246,493	276,120	437	216,972	217,409
<b>VI. LOANS AND RECEIVABLES</b>	<b>(I-5)</b>	<b>29,860,983</b>	<b>6,180,316</b>	<b>36,041,299</b>	<b>23,266,913</b>	<b>5,145,528</b>	<b>28,412,441</b>
6.1 Loans and receivables		29,813,800	6,180,316	35,994,116	23,104,574	5,145,528	28,250,102
6.1.1 Loans to risk group of the Bank		84,022	67,951	151,973	73,485	62,891	136,376
6.1.2 Public sector debt securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1.3 Other		29,729,778	6,112,365	35,842,143	23,031,089	5,082,637	28,113,726
6.2 Non-performing loans		714,130	-	714,130	748,062	-	748,062
6.3 Specific provisions (-)		666,947	-	666,947	585,723	-	585,723
<b>VII. HELD TO MATURITY INVESTMENTS (Net)</b>	<b>(I-6)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VIII. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES (Net)</b>	<b>(I-7)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 Accounted for under equity method		-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 Unconsolidated associates		-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2.1 Financial associates		-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2.2 Non-financial associates		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>IX. INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Net)</b>	<b>(I-8)</b>	<b>377,647</b>	-	<b>377,647</b>	<b>349,513</b>	-	<b>349,513</b>
9.1 Unconsolidated financial subsidiaries		353,967	-	353,967	325,833	-	325,833
9.2 Unconsolidated non-financial subsidiaries		23,680	-	23,680	23,680	-	23,680
<b>X. ENTITIES UNDER COMMON CONTROL (JOINT VENT.) (Net)</b>	<b>(I-9)</b>	<b>20,000</b>	-	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	-	<b>20,000</b>
10.1 Accounted for under equity method		20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
10.2 Unconsolidated		-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2.1 Financial subsidiaries		-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2.2 Non-financial subsidiaries		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XI. FINANCE LEASE RECEIVABLES</b>	<b>(I-10)</b>	<b>1,285,866</b>	<b>643,376</b>	<b>1,929,242</b>	<b>1,104,588</b>	<b>439,955</b>	<b>1,544,543</b>
11.1 Finance lease receivables		1,473,207	771,045	2,244,252	1,241,824	503,366	1,745,190
11.2 Operating lease receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 Other		-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 Unearned income (-)		187,341	127,669	315,010	137,236	63,411	200,647
<b>XII. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL ASSETS FOR HEDGING PURPOSES</b>	<b>(I-11)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 Fair value hedge		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 Cash flow hedge		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 Hedge of net investment risks in foreign operations		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XIII. TANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)</b>	<b>(I-12)</b>	<b>409,559</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>409,743</b>	<b>439,544</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>439,633</b>
<b>XIV. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)</b>	<b>(I-13)</b>	<b>118,959</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>119,012</b>	<b>95,108</b>	-	<b>95,108</b>
14.1 Goodwill		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 Other		118,959	53	119,012	95,108	-	95,108
<b>XV. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (Net)</b>		<b>25,419</b>	-	<b>25,419</b>	-	-	-
<b>XVI. TAX ASSET</b>	<b>(I-15)</b>	<b>138,710</b>	-	<b>138,710</b>	<b>118,112</b>	-	<b>118,112</b>
16.1 Current tax asset		-	-	-	-	-	-
16.2 Deferred tax asset		138,710	-	138,710	118,112	-	118,112
<b>XVII. ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)</b>		<b>117,006</b>	-	<b>117,006</b>	<b>47,975</b>	-	<b>47,975</b>
17.1 Held for sale		117,006	-	117,006	47,975	-	47,975
17.2 Discontinued operations		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XVIII. OTHER ASSETS</b>	<b>(I-17)</b>	<b>183,231</b>	<b>581,438</b>	<b>764,669</b>	<b>254,825</b>	<b>434,772</b>	<b>689,597</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>35,434,870</b>	<b>21,688,225</b>	<b>57,123,095</b>	<b>28,279,653</b>	<b>20,197,302</b>	<b>48,476,955</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS OF 31 DECEMBER 2017**  
(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. BALANCE SHEET – LIABILITIES AND EQUITY (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)**

	Note	Audited Current period (31.12.2017)			Audited Prior period (31.12.2016)		
		TL	FC	Total	TL	FC	Total
<b>I. FUND COLLECTED</b>	<b>(2-1)</b>	<b>19,955,412</b>	<b>19,901,988</b>	<b>39,857,400</b>	<b>17,943,622</b>	<b>13,958,141</b>	<b>31,901,763</b>
1.1 Funds from risk group of the Bank		393,595	118,292	511,887	97,013	188,483	285,496
1.2 Other		19,561,817	19,783,696	39,345,513	17,846,609	13,769,658	31,616,267
<b>II. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES</b>							
<b>HELD FOR TRADING</b>	<b>(2-2)</b>	<b>21,446</b>	<b>59,251</b>	<b>80,697</b>	<b>40,580</b>	<b>79,147</b>	<b>119,727</b>
<b>III. FUNDS BORROWED</b>	<b>(2-3)</b>	<b>1,258,301</b>	<b>7,773,208</b>	<b>9,031,509</b>	<b>647,994</b>	<b>7,388,827</b>	<b>8,036,821</b>
<b>IV. MONEY MARKET BALANCES</b>		<b>750,524</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>750,524</b>	<b>1,219,873</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,219,873</b>
<b>V. MARKETABLE SECURITIES ISSUED (Net)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>VI. SUNDRY CREDITORS</b>	<b>(2-4)</b>	<b>171,509</b>	<b>26,610</b>	<b>198,119</b>	<b>133,001</b>	<b>24,963</b>	<b>157,964</b>
<b>VII. OTHER LIABILITIES</b>	<b>(II-4)</b>	<b>318,674</b>	<b>16,177</b>	<b>334,851</b>	<b>375,840</b>	<b>23,611</b>	<b>399,451</b>
<b>VIII. FINANCE LEASE PAYABLES</b>	<b>(2-5)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>226</b>
8.1 Finance lease payables		-	-	-	-	265	265
8.2 Operating lease payables		-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 Other		-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 Deferred finance lease expenses (-)		-	-	-	-	39	39
<b>DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES FOR</b>							
<b>HEDGING PURPOSES</b>	<b>(2-6)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70,795</b>	<b>70,795</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>137,829</b>	<b>137,829</b>
9.1 Fair value hedge		-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 Cash flow hedge		-	70,795	70,795	-	137,829	137,829
9.3 Hedge of net investment in foreign operations		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>X. PROVISIONS</b>	<b>(2-7)</b>	<b>642,554</b>	<b>148,886</b>	<b>791,440</b>	<b>455,533</b>	<b>126,207</b>	<b>581,740</b>
10.1 General loan loss provisions		312,384	93,084	405,468	238,276	80,549	318,825
10.2 Restructuring provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 Reserve for employee benefits		184,864	185	185,049	129,064	-	129,064
10.4 Insurance technical reserves (net)		-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 Other provisions		145,306	55,617	200,923	88,193	45,658	133,851
<b>XI. TAX LIABILITY</b>	<b>(2-8)</b>	<b>56,271</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56,271</b>	<b>27,851</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27,851</b>
11.1 Current tax liability		56,271	-	56,271	27,851	-	27,851
11.2 Deferred tax liability		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PAYABLES RELATED TO ASSETS HELD</b>							
<b>FOR SALE AND DISCONTINUED</b>							
<b>OPERATIONS (Net)</b>	<b>(2-9)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 Held for sale		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 Discontinued operations		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XIII. SUBORDINATED LOANS</b>	<b>(2-10)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,360,338</b>	<b>1,360,338</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,981,646</b>	<b>1,981,646</b>
<b>XIV. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>	<b>(2-11)</b>	<b>4,578,542</b>	<b>12,609</b>	<b>4,591,151</b>	<b>3,942,411</b>	<b>(30,347)</b>	<b>3,912,064</b>
14.1 Paid-in capital		3,097,322	-	3,097,322	2,787,322	-	2,787,322
14.2 Capital reserves		(31,788)	12,609	(19,179)	1,781	(30,347)	(28,566)
14.2.1 Share premium		22,933	-	22,933	22,933	-	22,933
14.2.2 Share cancellation profits		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2.3 Marketable securities revaluation reserve		(23,192)	12,609	(10,583)	(182)	(30,347)	(30,529)
14.2.4 Tangible assets revaluation reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2.5 Intangible assets revaluation reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2.6 Investment property revaluation reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2.7 Bonus shares obtained from associates, subsidiaries and jointly controlled entities		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2.8 Hedging funds (effective portion)		(4,582)	-	(4,582)	(7,217)	-	(7,217)
14.2.9 Value increase on assets held for resale		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2.10 Other capital reserves		(26,947)	-	(26,947)	(13,753)	-	(13,753)
14.3 Profit reserves		839,017	-	839,017	611,342	-	611,342
14.3.1 Legal reserves		150,389	-	150,389	122,861	-	122,861
14.3.2 Status reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3.3 Extraordinary reserves		688,628	-	688,628	351,949	-	351,949
14.3.4 Other profit reserves		-	-	-	136,532	-	136,532
14.4 Profit or loss		673,991	-	673,991	541,966	-	541,966
14.4.1 Prior period income/(losses)		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4.2 Current period income/(losses)		673,991	-	673,991	541,966	-	541,966
14.5 Minority shares	<b>(2-12)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>		<b>27,753,233</b>	<b>29,369,862</b>	<b>57,123,095</b>	<b>24,786,705</b>	<b>23,690,250</b>	<b>48,476,955</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**STATEMENT OF UNCONSOLIDATED OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS AND**  
**CONTINGENCIES AS OF 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. STATEMENT OF OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

		Audited Current period (31.12.2017)			Audited Prior period (31.12.2016)		
	Note	TL	FC	Total	TL	FC	Total
<b>A. OFF BALANCE SHEET CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS (I+II+III)</b>		<b>54,025,598</b>	<b>19,041,939</b>	<b>73,067,537</b>	<b>45,504,238</b>	<b>19,739,186</b>	<b>65,243,424</b>
<b>I. GUARANTEES</b>	<b>(3-1)</b>	<b>6,501,080</b>	<b>4,567,075</b>	<b>11,068,155</b>	<b>5,177,182</b>	<b>4,711,605</b>	<b>9,888,787</b>
1.1 Letters of guarantees		6,342,565	3,223,573	9,566,138	5,026,495	3,088,349	8,114,844
1.1.1 Guarantees subject to state tender law		214,018	-	214,018	163,646	-	163,646
1.1.2 Guarantees given for foreign trade operations		424,035	186,480	610,515	451,059	220,807	671,866
1.1.3 Other letters of guarantee		5,704,512	3,037,093	8,741,605	4,411,790	2,867,542	7,279,332
1.2 Bank loans		2,549	53,409	55,958	2,071	49,973	52,044
1.2.1 Import letter of acceptances		2,549	53,409	55,958	2,071	49,973	52,044
1.2.2 Other bank acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 Letter of credits		1,143	930,957	932,100	188	1,019,598	1,019,786
1.3.1 Documentary letter of credits		78	358,591	358,669	78	302,149	302,227
1.3.2 Other letter of credits		1,065	572,366	573,431	110	717,449	717,559
1.4 Pre-financing given as guarantee		-	27,919	27,919	-	25,642	25,642
1.5 Endorsements		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5.1 Endorsements to the Central Bank of Republic of Turkey		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5.2 Other endorsements		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 Other guarantees		154,823	331,217	486,040	148,428	528,043	676,471
1.7 Other collaterals		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>II. COMMITMENTS</b>	<b>(3-1)</b>	<b>45,832,293</b>	<b>948,078</b>	<b>46,780,371</b>	<b>34,594,651</b>	<b>711,955</b>	<b>35,306,606</b>
2.1 Irrevocable commitments		3,306,919	948,078	4,254,997	2,569,656	711,955	3,281,611
2.1.1 Forward asset purchase commitments		217,951	948,078	1,166,029	316,785	710,168	1,026,953
2.1.2 Share capital commitment to associates and subsidiaries		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.3 Loan granting commitments		368,519	-	368,519	151,838	-	151,838
2.1.4 Securities underwriting commitments		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.5 Commitments for reserve deposit requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.6 Payment commitment for checks		1,345,239	-	1,345,239	1,178,750	-	1,178,750
2.1.7 Tax and fund liabilities from export commitments		99	-	99	99	-	99
2.1.8 Commitments for credit card expenditure limits		1,357,354	-	1,357,354	904,427	-	904,427
2.1.9 Commitments for promotions related with credit cards and banking activities		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.10 Receivables from short sale commitments		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.11 Payables for short sale commitments		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.12 Other irrevocable commitments		17,757	-	17,757	17,757	1,787	19,544
2.2 Revocable commitments		42,525,374	-	42,525,374	32,024,995	-	32,024,995
2.2.1 Revocable loan granting commitments		42,525,374	-	42,525,374	32,024,995	-	32,024,995
2.2.2 Other revocable commitments		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>III. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS</b>	<b>(3-2)</b>	<b>1,692,225</b>	<b>13,526,786</b>	<b>15,219,011</b>	<b>5,732,405</b>	<b>14,315,626</b>	<b>20,048,031</b>
3.1 Derivative financial instruments for hedging purposes		-	1,565,503	1,565,503	-	1,391,124	1,391,124
3.1.1 Fair value hedge		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1.2 Cash flow hedge		-	1,565,503	1,565,503	-	1,391,124	1,391,124
3.1.3 Hedge of net investment in foreign operations		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 Held for trading transactions		1,692,225	11,961,283	13,653,508	5,732,405	12,924,502	18,656,907
3.2.1 Forward foreign currency buy/sell transactions		737,140	1,699,381	2,436,521	1,499,492	1,909,112	3,408,604
3.2.1.1 Forward foreign currency transactions-buy		388,590	831,098	1,219,688	712,215	995,591	1,707,806
3.2.1.2 Forward foreign currency transactions-sell		348,550	868,283	1,216,833	787,277	913,521	1,700,798
3.2.2 Other forward buy/sell transactions		955,085	10,261,902	11,216,987	4,232,913	11,015,390	15,248,303
3.3 Other		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>B. CUSTODY AND PLEDGED ITEMS (IV+V+VI)</b>		<b>264,937,891</b>	<b>106,948,648</b>	<b>371,886,539</b>	<b>205,775,245</b>	<b>106,164,950</b>	<b>311,940,195</b>
<b>IV. ITEMS HELD IN CUSTODY</b>		<b>9,232,412</b>	<b>3,224,354</b>	<b>12,456,766</b>	<b>7,081,056</b>	<b>2,528,760</b>	<b>9,609,816</b>
4.1 Assets under management		-	-	-	20,794	-	20,794
4.2 Investment securities held in custody		965,091	73,865	1,038,956	738,025	58,268	796,293
4.3 Checks received for collection		6,397,936	624,523	7,022,459	5,292,095	539,190	5,831,285
4.4 Commercial notes received for collection		1,869,385	190,069	2,059,454	1,030,142	144,880	1,175,022
4.5 Other assets received for collection		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 Assets received for public offering		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 Other items under custody		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 Custodians		-	2,335,897	2,335,897	-	1,786,422	1,786,422
<b>V. PLEDGED ITEMS</b>		<b>255,693,840</b>	<b>103,679,813</b>	<b>359,373,653</b>	<b>198,682,550</b>	<b>103,595,106</b>	<b>302,277,656</b>
5.1 Marketable securities		195,245	73,046	268,291	222,995	63,991	286,986
5.2 Guarantee notes		101,701	1,527,824	1,629,525	101,921	1,421,085	1,523,006
5.3 Commodity		5,045,489	470,272	5,515,761	3,962,735	640,558	4,603,293
5.4 Warranty		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 Properties		101,298,823	1,970,258	103,269,081	84,503,198	1,815,288	86,318,486
5.6 Other pledged items		149,052,582	99,638,413	248,690,995	109,891,701	99,654,184	209,545,885
5.7 Pledged items-depository		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VI. ACCEPTED INDEPENDENT GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES</b>		<b>11,639</b>	<b>44,481</b>	<b>56,120</b>	<b>11,639</b>	<b>41,084</b>	<b>52,723</b>
<b>TOTAL OFF BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS (A+B)</b>		<b>318,963,489</b>	<b>125,990,587</b>	<b>444,954,076</b>	<b>251,279,483</b>	<b>125,904,136</b>	<b>377,183,619</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED**  
**31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**III. INCOME STATEMENT (STATEMENT OF INCOME / LOSS)**

			Current Period Audited 01.01.2017 – 31.12.2017	Prior Period Audited 01.01.2016 – 31.12.2016
	Note			
<b>I.</b>	<b>PROFIT SHARE INCOME</b>	<b>(4-1)</b>	<b>3,850,986</b>	<b>3,110,435</b>
1.1	Profit share on loans		3,328,659	2,740,109
1.2	Profit share on reserve deposits		50,595	25,600
1.3	Profit share on banks		30,204	14,552
1.4	Profit share on money market placements		-	-
1.5	Profit share on marketable securities portfolio		280,500	197,440
1.5.1	Held-for-trading financial assets		-	-
1.5.2	Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss		8,771	5,045
1.5.3	Available-for-sale financial assets		271,729	192,395
1.5.4	Investments held-to-maturity		-	-
1.6	Finance lease income		140,419	110,258
1.7	Other profit share income		20,609	22,476
<b>II.</b>	<b>PROFIT SHARE EXPENSE</b>	<b>(4-2)</b>	<b>1,716,773</b>	<b>1,440,566</b>
2.1	Expense on profit sharing accounts	(4-4)	1,170,984	915,407
2.2	Profit share expense on funds borrowed	(4-2)	516,479	443,628
2.3	Profit share expense on money market borrowings		29,270	74,154
2.4	Expense on securities issued		-	-
2.5	Other profit share expense		40	7,377
<b>III.</b>	<b>NET PROFIT SHARE INCOME (I - II)</b>		<b>2,134,213</b>	<b>1,669,869</b>
<b>IV.</b>	<b>NET FEES AND COMMISSIONS INCOME/EXPENSE</b>		<b>241,002</b>	<b>152,970</b>
4.1	Fees and commissions received		394,918	311,783
4.1.1	Non-cash loans		106,498	87,833
4.1.2	Other	(4-6)	288,420	223,950
4.2	Fees and commissions paid		153,916	158,813
4.2.1	Non-cash loans		17	314
4.2.2	Other	(4-6)	153,899	158,499
<b>V.</b>	<b>DIVIDEND INCOME</b>	<b>(4-3)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>509</b>
<b>VI.</b>	<b>NET TRADING INCOME</b>	<b>(4-5)</b>	<b>246,884</b>	<b>275,772</b>
6.1	Capital market transaction gains / (losses)		6,960	7,871
6.2	Gains/ (losses) from derivative financial instruments		(398,234)	155,429
6.3	Foreign exchange gains / (losses)		638,158	112,472
<b>VII.</b>	<b>OTHER OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>(4-6)</b>	<b>230,217</b>	<b>192,872</b>
<b>VIII.</b>	<b>NET OPERATING INCOME (III+IV+V+VI+VII)</b>		<b>2,852,316</b>	<b>2,291,992</b>
<b>IX.</b>	<b>PROVISION FOR LOAN LOSSES AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (-)</b>	<b>(4-7)</b>	<b>783,703</b>	<b>511,661</b>
<b>X.</b>	<b>OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (-)</b>	<b>(4-8)</b>	<b>1,219,680</b>	<b>1,117,119</b>
<b>XI.</b>	<b>NET OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS) (VIII-IX-X)</b>		<b>848,933</b>	<b>663,212</b>
<b>XII.</b>	<b>AMOUNT IN EXCESS RECORDED AS GAIN AFTER MERGER</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XIII.</b>	<b>GAIN / (LOSS) ON EQUITY METHOD</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XIV.</b>	<b>GAIN / (LOSS) ON NET MONETARY POSITION</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XV.</b>	<b>PROFIT/(LOSS) FROM CONTINUED OPERATIONS BEFORE TAXES (XI+...+XIV)</b>	<b>(4-9)</b>	<b>848,933</b>	<b>663,212</b>
<b>XVI.</b>	<b>TAX CHARGE FOR CONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)</b>	<b>(4-10)</b>	<b>(174,942)</b>	<b>(121,246)</b>
16.1	Current income tax charge		(197,638)	(124,960)
16.2	Deferred tax charge / benefit		22,696	3,714
<b>XVII.</b>	<b>NET PROFIT/(LOSS) FROM CONTINUED OPERATIONS (XV±XVI)</b>		<b>673,991</b>	<b>541,966</b>
<b>XVIII.</b>	<b>INCOME ON DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
18.1	Income on assets held for sale		-	-
18.2	Income on sale of associates, subsidiaries and jointly controlled entities (joint vent.)		-	-
18.3	Income on other discontinued operations		-	-
<b>XIX.</b>	<b>LOSS FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (-)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
19.1	Loss from assets held for sale		-	-
19.2	Loss on sale of associates, subsidiaries and jointly controlled entities (joint vent.)		-	-
19.3	Loss from other discontinued operations		-	-
<b>XX.</b>	<b>PROFIT / (LOSS) ON DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS BEFORE TAXES (XVIII-XIX)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XXI.</b>	<b>TAX CHARGE FOR DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)</b>	<b>(4-10)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
21.1	Current income tax charge		-	-
21.2	Deferred tax charge / benefit		-	-
<b>XXII.</b>	<b>NET PROFIT/LOSS FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XX±XXI)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XXIII.</b>	<b>NET PROFIT/LOSS (XVII+XXII)</b>	<b>(4-12)</b>	<b>673,991</b>	<b>541,966</b>
23.1	Group's income/loss		673,991	541,966
23.2	Minority interest income/loss (-)		-	-

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**STATEMENTS OF UNCONSOLIDATED PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNTED FOR UNDER**  
**EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IV. STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNTED FOR UNDER EQUITY (STATEMENT OF OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND LOSS)**

	Audited Current Period 01.01.2017 – 31.12.2017	Audited Prior Period 01.01.2016 – 31.12.2016
<b>I.</b> Additions to marketable securities revaluation differences from available for sale financial assets	24,684	(44,904)
<b>II.</b> Tangible assets revaluation differences	-	-
<b>III.</b> Intangible assets revaluation differences	-	-
<b>IV.</b> Currency translation differences for foreign currency transactions	-	-
<b>V.</b> Profit/loss from derivative financial instruments for cash flow hedge purposes (effective portion of fair value differences)	3,294	7,209
<b>VI.</b> Profit/loss from derivative financial instruments for hedge of net investment in foreign operations (effective portion of fair value differences)	-	-
<b>VII.</b> The effect of corrections of errors and changes in accounting policies	-	-
<b>VIII.</b> Other profit loss items accounted under equity as per Turkish accounting standards	(16,493)	1,454
<b>IX.</b> Deferred tax on valuation differences	(2,098)	7,248
<b>X.</b> Total net profit/loss accounted under equity (I+II+...+IX)	9,387	(28,993)
<b>XI.</b> Profit/loss	673,991	541,966
XI.1 Change in fair value of marketable securities (transfer to profit/loss)	(1,518)	(498)
XI.2 Reclassification of derivatives accounted for cash flow hedge purposes to income statement	-	-
XI.3 Reclassification of hedge of net investments in foreign operations to income statement	-	-
XI.4 Other	675,509	542,464
<b>XII.</b> Total profit/loss accounted for the period (X±XI)	683,378	512,973

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

# KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

## STATEMENT OF UNCONSOLIDATED CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

### V. STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

			Effect of inflation accounting on paid-in capital and other capital reserves	Share Premium	Share certificate cancellation profits	Legal reserves	Statutory reserves	Extraordinary reserve	Other reserve	Current period net income / (loss)	Prior period net income / (loss)	Marketable securities revaluation reserve	Tangible and intangible assets revaluation fund	Bonus shares from investments	Hedging reserves	Asset held for sale and disc.op. valuation fund	Total excluding minority interest	Minority interest	Total equity	
Audited	Note	Paid-in capital																		
Prior Period – (01.01.2016-31.12.2016)																				
I.	Balances at beginning of the period	2,527,322	-	22,933	-	100,287	-	241,553	73,304	-	444,681	5,394	-	-	(12,984)	-	3,402,490	-	3,402,490	
II.	Correction made as per TAS 8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1	Effect of corrections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2	Effect of changes in accounting policies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
III.	Adjusted balances at beginning of the period (I-II)	2,527,322	-	22,933	-	100,287	-	241,553	73,304	-	444,681	5,394	-	-	(12,984)	-	3,402,490	-	3,402,490	
Changes during the period																				
IV.	Increase/decrease related to merger	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
V.	Marketable securities revaluation differences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35,923)	-	-	-	-	(35,923)	-	(35,923)	
VI.	Hedging funds (effective portion)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.1	Cash-flow hedge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,767	-	5,767	-	5,767	
6.2	Hedge of net investment in foreign operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,767	-	5,767	-	5,767	
VII.	Tangible assets revaluation differences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VIII.	Intangible assets revaluation differences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
IX.	Bonus shares obtained from associates, subsidiaries and jointly controlled operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
X.	Foreign exchange differences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XI.	Changes related to the disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XII.	Changes related to the reclassification of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XIII.	The effect of change in associate's equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XIV.	Capital increase	260,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(476)	-	(259,524)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1	Cash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2	Internal sources	260,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(476)	-	(259,524)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XV.	Share issue premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XVI.	Share cancellation profits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XVII.	Inflation adjustment to paid-in capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XVIII.	Other(**)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,163	-	1,163	
XIX.	Net income/(loss) for the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	541,966	-	-	-	-	-	-	541,966	-	541,966	
XX.	Profit distribution	-	-	-	-	22,574	-	110,396	48,788	-	(185,157)	-	-	-	-	-	(3,399)	-	(3,399)	
20.1	Dividends distributed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,399)	-	-	-	-	-	(3,399)	-	(3,399)	
20.2	Transfers to reserves	-	-	-	-	22,574	-	110,396	48,788	-	(181,758)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
20.3	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Balances at end of the period																				
(III+IV+V+.....+XVIII+XIX+XX)		(II-k)	2,787,322	-	22,933	-	122,861	-	351,949	122,779	541,966	-	(30,529)	-	-	(7,217)	-	3,912,064	-	3,912,064

(\*) In the Ordinary General Assembly Meeting dated 4 April 2016, the Bank decided on reserving primary reserves amount to TL 22,234; other reserves amount to TL 48,788 funded via retained profit from sales of real estates, to not pay cash dividends to shareholders; dividend to management amount to TL 3,399; funding capital increase from internal sources via remaining net income amount to TL 259,524 and in return distributing additional capitalized shares proportioned to shareholder's stake in share capital; secondary reserves amount to TL 340 and remaining amount to 110,396 to extraordinary legal reserves. In accordance with article 3 of the law on support for research and development activities numbered 5746, 476 TL received for the development activities carried out has not been distributed but it has been decided to be taken to the other reserves and then used for capital increase from internal sources.

(\*\*) Amounting to TL 1,163 represents actuarial loss on reverse for employee benefits,net off its tax effect.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

# KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

## STATEMENT OF UNCONSOLIDATED CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

			Effect of inflation accounting on paid-in capital and other capital reserves																
Audited	Note	Paid-in capital	Share premium	Share certificate cancellation profits	Legal reserves	Statutory reserves	Extraordinary reserve	Other reserve	Current period net income / (loss)	Prior period net income / (loss)	Marketable securities revaluation reserve	Tangible and intangible assets revaluation fund	Bonus shares from investments	Hedging reserves	Asset held for sale and disc.op. valuation fund	Total excluding minority interest	Minority interest	Total equity	
Current Period – (01.01.2017-31.12.2017)																			
I.	Balances at beginning of the period	2,787,322	-	22,933	-	122,861	-	351,949	122,779	-	541,966	(30,529)	-	-	(7,217)	-	3,912,064	-	3,912,064
	Changes during the period																		
II.	Increase/decrease related to merger	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
III.	Marketable securities revaluation differences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,946	-	-	-	-	19,946	-	19,946	
IV.	Hedging funds (effective portion)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,635	-	2,635	-	2,635	
4.1	Cash-flow hedge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,635	-	2,635	-	2,635	
4.2	Hedge of net investment in foreign operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
V.	Tangible assets revaluation differences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VI.	Intangible assets revaluation differences	-	-	-	-	-	-	(136,532)	-	136,532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VII.	Bonus shares obtained from associates, subsidiaries and jointly controlled operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VIII.	Foreign exchange differences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
IX.	Changes related to the disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
X.	Changes related to the reclassification of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XI.	The effect of change in associate's equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XII.	Capital increase	310,000	-	-	-	-	-	(51,667)	-	(258,333)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1	Cash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.2	Internal sources	310,000	-	-	-	-	-	(51,667)	-	(258,333)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XIII.	Share issue premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XIV.	Share cancellation profits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XV.	Inflation adjustment to paid-in capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XVI.	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,194)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XVII.	Net income/(loss) for the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	673,991	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,194)	-	(13,194)	
XVIII.	Profit distribution (*)	-	-	-	-	27,528	-	336,679	51,667	-	(420,165)	-	-	-	-	673,991	-	673,991	
18.1	Dividends distributed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(420,165)	-	-	-	-	-	(4,291)	-	(4,291)	
18.2	Transfers to reserves	-	-	-	-	27,528	-	336,679	51,667	(4,291)	-	-	-	-	-	(4,291)	-	(4,291)	
18.3	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(415,874)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Balances at end of the period																			
(III+IV+V+.....+XVIII+XIX+XX)		(2-11)	3,097,322	-	22,933	-	150,389	-	688,628	(26,947)	673,991	-	(10,583)	-	-	(4,582)	-	4,591,151	4,591,151

(\*) In the Ordinary General Assembly Meeting dated 28 March 2017, the Bank decided on reserving primary reserves amount to TL 27,098; TL 51,007 obtained from the sale of real estate shall be used for the capital increase to be made from the domestic sources after the transfer of the sales profit of the real estate to the other reserves, cash dividend; dividend to management amount to TL 4,291; funding capital increase from internal sources via remaining net income amount to TL 121,801 and in return distributing additional capitalized shares proportioned to shareholder's stake in share capital; secondary reserves amount to TL 430 and remaining amount to TL 336,679 to extraordinary legal reserves, in accordance with article 3 of the law, support for research and development activities no. 5746 has been transferred to other reserves by distributing 660 TL support for development activities and then transferred to other reserves obtained from real estate sales in the previous periods, to be used for capital increase from internal sources.

(\*\*) Amounting to TL 13,194 represents actuarial loss on reverse for employee benefits, net off its tax effect.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**CASH FLOWS STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**  
(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**VI. STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**

		Audited	Audited
		Current period	Prior period
		01.01.2017 –	01.01.2016 –
		31.12.2017	31.12.2016
	Note		
<b>A.</b>	<b>CASH FLOWS FROM BANKING OPERATIONS</b>		
<b>1.1</b>	<b>Operating profit before changes in operating assets and liabilities</b>	<b>1,458,718</b>	<b>487,633</b>
1.1.1	Profit share income received	3,816,222	3,002,920
1.1.2	Profit share expense paid	(1,663,981)	(1,389,395)
1.1.3	Dividend received	-	509
1.1.4	Fees and commissions received	396,315	312,372
1.1.5	Other income	379,884	(170,062)
1.1.6	Collections from previously written off loans	62,306	21,564
1.1.7	Payments to personnel and service suppliers	(947,562)	(822,902)
1.1.8	Taxes paid	(222,002)	(178,171)
1.1.9	Others	(362,464)	(289,202)
<b>1.2</b>	<b>Changes in operating assets and liabilities</b>	<b>(2,094,816)</b>	<b>1,697,854</b>
1.2.1	Net (increase) decrease held for trading financial assets	(160,784)	(11,918)
1.2.2	Net (increase) decrease in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	-
1.2.3	Net (increase) decrease in due from banks and other financial institutions	(1,025,350)	(940,462)
1.2.4	Net (increase) decrease in loans	(8,557,986)	(3,300,792)
1.2.5	Net (increase) decrease in other assets	(199,960)	(309,296)
1.2.6	Net increase (decrease) in bank deposits	(301,866)	183,402
1.2.7	Net increase (decrease) in other deposits	8,204,587	3,583,708
1.2.8	Net increase (decrease) in funds borrowed	994,812	485,958
1.2.9	Net increase (decrease) in due payables	-	-
1.2.10	Net increase (decrease) in other liabilities	(1,048,269)	2,007,254
<b>I.</b>	<b>Net cash provided from / (used in) banking operations</b>	<b>(636,098)</b>	<b>2,185,487</b>
<b>B.</b>	<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
<b>II.</b>	<b>Net cash provided from / (used in) investing activities</b>	<b>(861,961)</b>	<b>(1,413,772)</b>
2.1	Cash paid for purchase jointly controlled operations, associates and subsidiaries	(123,536)	(54,701)
2.2	Cash obtained from sale of jointly controlled operations, associates and subsidiaries	202,431	-
2.3	Fixed assets purchases	(65,333)	(47,465)
2.4	Fixed assets sales	1,998	10,531
2.5	Cash paid for purchase of financial assets available for sale	(2,279,516)	(2,449,424)
2.6	Cash obtained from sale of financial assets available for sale	1,450,956	1,166,905
2.7	Cash paid for purchase of investment securities	-	-
2.8	Cash obtained from sale of investment securities	-	-
2.9	Other	(48,961)	(39,618)
<b>C.</b>	<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
<b>III.</b>	<b>Net cash provided from / (used in) financing activities</b>	<b>(4,331)</b>	<b>(3,399)</b>
3.1	Cash obtained from funds borrowed and securities issued	-	-
3.2	Cash used for repayment of funds borrowed and securities issued	-	-
3.3	Capital increase	-	-
3.4	Dividends paid	(4,291)	(3,399)
3.5	Payments for finance leases	(40)	-
3.6	Other	-	-
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Effect of change in foreign exchange rate on cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(15,217)</b>	<b>140,046</b>
<b>V.</b>	<b>Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (I + II + III + IV)</b>	<b>(1,517,607)</b>	<b>908,362</b>
<b>VI.</b>	<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period</b>	<b>5,595,655</b>	<b>4,687,293</b>
<b>VII.</b>	<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period</b>	<b>4,078,048</b>	<b>5,595,655</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**STATEMENT OF PROFIT DISTRIBUTION FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**  
(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**VII. STATEMENT OF PROFIT DISTRIBUTION**

	Current Period 01.01.2017- 31.12.2017	Prior Period 01.01.2016- 31.12.2016
<b>I. Distribution of current year profit</b>		
1.1. Current period profit	848,933	663,212
1.2. Taxes and legal duties payable (-)	174,942	121,246
1.2.1. Corporate tax (income tax)	197,638	124,960
1.2.2. Withholding tax	-	-
1.2.3. Other taxes and duties (**)	(22,696)	(3,714)
<b>A. Net profit for the period (1.1-1.2) (Not V-I-17-c)</b>	<b>673,991</b>	<b>541,966</b>
1.3. Accumulated losses (-)	-	-
1.4. First legal reserves (-)	-	27,098
1.5. Other statutory reserves (-)	-	-
<b>B. Net profit available for distribution [(A-(1.3+1.4+1.5))] (***)</b>	<b>673,991</b>	<b>514,868</b>
1.6. First dividend to shareholders (-)	-	-
1.6.1. To owners of ordinary shares	-	-
1.6.2. To owners of privileged shares	-	-
1.6.3. To owners of redeemed shares	-	-
1.6.4. To profit sharing bonds	-	-
1.6.5. To holders of profit and loss sharing certificates	-	-
1.7. Dividends to personnel(-)	-	-
1.8. Dividends to board of directors (-)	-	4,291
1.9. Second dividend to shareholders (-)	-	-
1.9.1. To owners of ordinary shares	-	-
1.9.2. To owners of privileged shares	-	-
1.9.3. To owners of redeemed shares	-	-
1.9.4. To profit sharing bonds	-	-
1.9.5. To holders of profit and loss sharing certificates	-	-
1.10. Second legal reserves (-)	-	430
1.11. Status reserves (-)	-	-
1.12. Extra ordinary reserves(***)	-	336,679
1.13. Other reserves	-	51,667
1.14. Special funds	-	-
<b>II. Distribution of reserves</b>	-	-
2.1. Appropriated reserves	-	-
2.2. Second legal reserves (-)	-	-
2.3. Dividends to shareholders (-)	-	-
2.3.1. To owners of ordinary shares	-	-
2.3.2. To owners of privileged shares	-	-
2.3.3. To owners of redeemed shares	-	-
2.3.4. To profit sharing bonds	-	-
2.3.5. To holders of profit and loss sharing certificates	-	-
2.4. Dividends to personnel (-)	-	-
2.5. Dividends to board of directors (-)	-	-
<b>III. Earnings per share</b>		
3.1. To owners of ordinary shares	-	0.199
3.2. To owners of ordinary shares (%)	-	19.926
3.3. To owners of privileged shares	-	-
3.4. To owners of privileged shares (%)	-	-
<b>IV. Dividend per share</b>		
4.1. To owners of ordinary shares	-	-
4.2. To owners of ordinary shares (%)	-	-
4.3. To owners of privileged shares	-	-
4.4. To owners of privileged shares (%)	-	-

(\*) The profit distribution of the Bank is decided at the General Assembly meeting which is not yet held as of the date of the preparation of these financial statements.

(\*\*) Deferred tax benefit is presented under other tax and legal liabilities. Deferred tax benefit can not be included in the distributable profit, thus it is classified under extraordinary reserves.

(\*\*\*) TL 258,333 from retained earnings and TL 51,667 from other reserves are transferred to paid-in capital.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION THREE**  
**ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES**

**I. Explanations on basis of presentation**

**a. The preparation of the financial statements and related notes and explanations in accordance with the Turkish Accounting Standards and Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents:**

The Bank prepares its financial statements in accordance with “the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency (“BRSA”) Accounting and Reporting Regulation” which includes the regulation on “The Procedures and Principles Regarding Banks’ Accounting Practices and Maintaining Documents” published in the Official Gazette dated 1 November 2006 with No. 26333, and other regulations on accounting records of banks published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Board and circulars and pronouncements published by the BRSA and Turkish Accounting Standards published by the Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority for the matters not regulated by the aforementioned legislations.

**b. Classifications**

None.

**c. Accounting policies and valuation principles applied in the preparation of unconsolidated financial statements:**

The financial statements have been prepared in TL, under the historical cost convention except for the financial assets and liabilities held for trading carried at fair value.

The preparation of unconsolidated financial statements in conformity with TAS requires the Bank management to make assumptions and estimates with respect to assets and liabilities on the balance sheet and contingent issues outstanding as of the balance sheet date. These assumptions and estimates are mainly related with the determination of the fair values of the financial instruments and determination of the impairments on assets and these assumptions are being reviewed regularly and, when necessary, appropriate corrections are made and the effects of these corrections are reflected to the income statement.

**d. Preparation of the financial statements in the current purchasing power of money:**

Until 31 December 2004, the financial statements of the Bank were subject to inflation adjustments in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standard No: 29 “Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies” (“TAS 29”). BRSA explained with its decision numbered 1623 and dated 21 April 2005 and its circular dated 28 April 2005 that the conditions for applying inflation accounting was no longer applicable and accordingly inflation accounting has not been applied beginning from 1 January 2005.

**e. Disclosures of TFRS 9 Financial Instruments:**

TFRS 9 “Financial Instruments”, which is effective as at 1 January 2018 is published by the Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority (“POA”) in the Official Gazette numbered 29953 dated 19 January 2017. TFRS 9 will replace TAS 39 Financial Instruments: recognition and measurement, related to the classification and measurement of financial instruments.

All recognized financial assets that are within the scope of TFRS 9 are required to be subsequently measured at amortized cost or fair value. Specifically, debt investments that are held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cash flows, and that have contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding are generally measured at amortized cost at the end of subsequent accounting periods. Debt instruments that are held within a business model whose objective is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets, and that have contractual terms that give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and profit share on the principal amount outstanding, are generally measured at FVTOCI. All other debt investments and equity investments are measured at their fair value at the end

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

of subsequent accounting periods. In addition, under TFRS 9, entities may make an irrevocable election to present subsequent changes in the fair value of an equity investment in other comprehensive income, with only dividend income generally recognized in profit or loss.

The Bank will apply the classification, measurement and impairment requirements retrospectively by adjusting the opening balance sheet and opening equity at 1 January 2018, with no restatement of comparative periods.

The combined application of the contractual cash flow characteristics and business models as at 1 January 2018 is expected to result in no major difference in the classification of financial assets when compared to the classification under TAS 39.

**Classification and measurement of financial assets:**

According to TFRS 9 requirements, classification and measurement of financial assets will depend on the business model within which financial assets are managed and their contractual cash flow characteristics whether the cash flows represent “solely payments of principal and profit share.

Upon initial recognition each financial asset will be classified as either fair value through profit or loss amortized cost or fair value through other comprehensive income. As the requirements under TFRS 9 are different than the assessments under the existing rules and the classification and measurement of financial liabilities remain largely unchanged under TAS 39.

**Impairment of financial assets:**

As of 1 January 2018, the Bank will recognize provisions for impairment in accordance with the TFRS 9 requirements according to the “Regulation on the Procedures and Principles for Classification of Loans by Banks and Provisions to be set aside” published in the Official Gazette dated 22 June 2016 numbered 29750. In this framework, as of 31 December 2017, method of provisions for impairment as set out in accordance with the related legislation of BRSA as mentioned in the Section 3 Part VII-c of Explanation on Accounting Policies will be changed by applying the expected credit loss model under TFRS 9. The expected credit loss estimates are required to be unbiased, probability-weighted and should include supportable information about past events, current conditions, and forecasts of future economic conditions. These financial assets will be divided into three categories depending on the gradual increase in credit risk observed since their initial recognition:

Stage 1: Includes financial assets not having significant increase in their credit risk from initial recognition till the following reporting date or financial assets having low credit risk at the reporting date. It is recognized 12-month expected credit losses for such financial assets.

Stage 2: Includes financial assets having significant increase in their credit risk subsequent to the initial recognition, but not having objective evidence about impairment. It is recognized life time expected credit losses for such financial assets.

Stage 3: Includes financial assets having objective evidence about impairment at the reporting date. It is recognized life time expected credit losses for such financial assets.

As of the transition date, it is still ongoing the revisions on the accounting policies, relevant processes and internal controls. Accordingly, there might be changes in the anticipated impact of TFRS 9 on the financial statements until announcement of the first time adoption financial statements including the opening balance sheet as of 1 January 2018. Besides, the Bank will calculate deferred tax on the expected credit losses calculated on stage 1 and 2 loans and the impact regarding calculated deferred tax asset will be accounted for under equity during transition.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations on strategy of using financial instruments and foreign currency transactions**

The Bank follows an asset-liability management strategy that mitigates risk and increases earnings by balancing the funds borrowed and the investments in various financial assets. The main objective of asset-liability management is to limit the Bank's exposure to liquidity risk, currency risk and credit risk while increasing profitability and strengthening the Bank's equity. The assets-liabilities committee (ALCO) manages the assets and liabilities within the trading limits on the level of exposure placed by the Executive Risk Committee.

Gains and losses arising from foreign currency transactions have been recorded in the period in which the transaction took place. Foreign currency denominated monetary assets and liabilities are valued with the period end exchange rates published by the Central Bank of Turkey converting them into Turkish Lira and valuation differences of foreign currencies have been recognized in the income statement under the net foreign exchange income/expense account.

The Bank's portion of risk regarding loans originating from participation accounts followed in receivables to be written off, doubtful commission, fees and other receivables, uncollectible loans and other receivables, along with foreign currency loans and receivables originating from the Bank's equity and private current accounts are converted to Turkish Lira with the rates prevailing at the date of the transfer of such receivables to non-performing loan portfolio. The participation accounts' portion of the risk of the foreign currency loans and FC pegged loans, originating from participation accounts, is evaluated with the current foreign currency rates and the differences are recorded foreign currency gains/losses account in the income statement.

The foreign currency exchange differences resulting from the translation of debt securities issued and monetary financial instruments into Turkish Lira are included in the income statement. There are no foreign currency differences capitalized by the Bank.

**III. Investments in associates and subsidiaries**

Turkish currency denominated associates and subsidiaries are measured at cost value in accordance with the "Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements" ("TAS 27") and then deducted by provisions for impairment losses, if any, reflected to the accompanying unconsolidated financial statements.

**IV. Explanations on forward transactions and option contracts and derivative instruments**

The Bank enters into forward agreements to decrease its currency risk and to manage its foreign currency liquidity. The Bank classifies its derivative instruments as "Derivative Financial Instruments Held for Hedging Purposes" and "Derivative Financial Instruments Held for Trading" in accordance with TAS 39. Even though some derivative transactions economically hedge risk, since all necessary conditions for hedge accounting are not met, they are accounted for as "held for trading" within the framework of TAS 39, and are reflected in the "Derivative Financial Assets/Liabilities Held for Trading" account in the balance sheet. The Bank has no derivative financial assets/liabilities for hedging purposes as of balance sheet date.

The payables and receivables arising from derivative transactions are recorded in off-balance sheet accounts at their notional amounts.

Fair values of foreign currency forward transactions and swaps are calculated by using the discounted cash flow model. Differences resulting from the changes in the fair values of derivatives held for trading are accounted under 'Trading Income/Loss' line in the income statement.

Embedded derivatives are separated from the host contract if the economic characteristics and risks of the embedded derivative are not closely related to the economic characteristics and risks of the host contract, a separate instrument with the same terms as the embedded derivative would meet the definition of a derivative and the hybrid instrument is not measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in profit or loss. Embedded derivatives are accounted as derivative instruments in-line with TAS 39. If the embedded derivatives are closely related with the host contract, embedded derivatives are accounted for in-line with the relevant standard applicable for the host contract.

The Bank enters into interest rate and cross currency swap transactions in order to hedge the change in fair values of fixed-rate financial instruments. While applying fair value hedge accounting, the changes in fair values of hedging instrument and hedged item are recognised in income statement. If the hedging is effective, the changes in fair value of the hedged item is presented in statement of financial position together with the fixed-rate loan, and in case of fixed-rate financial assets available for sale, such changes are reclassified from shareholders' equity to income statement.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**IV. Explanations on forward transactions and option contracts and derivative instruments (Continued)**

The Bank enters into profit share rate and cross currency swap transactions in order to hedge the changes in cash flows of the floating-rate financial instruments. While applying cash flow hedge accounting, the effective portion of the changes in the fair value of the hedging instrument is accounted for under hedging reserves in shareholders' equity, and the ineffective portion is recognised in income statement. The changes recognised in shareholders' equity is removed and included in income statement in the same period when the hedged cash flows effect the income or loss.

The Bank performs effectiveness test at the beginning of the hedge accounting period and at each reporting period. The effectiveness tests are carried out using the "Dollar off-set model" and the hedge accounting is applied as long as the test results are between the range of 80%-125% of effectiveness. The hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedging instrument expires, is exercised, sold or no longer effective. When discontinuing fair value hedge accounting, the cumulative fair value changes in carrying value of the hedged item arising from the hedged risk are amortised to income statement over the life of the hedged item from that date of the hedge accounting is discontinued.

While discontinuing cash flow hedge accounting, the cumulative gains/losses recognised in shareholders' equity and presented under hedging reserves are continued to be kept in this account. When the cash flows of hedged item are recognised in income statement, the gain/losses accounted for under shareholders' equity, are recognised in income statement.

**V. Explanations on profit share income and expense**

Profit share income is recognized in the income statement on an accrual basis by using the method of internal rate of return and is accounted under profit share income account in the financial statements. In accordance with the related regulation, the profit share accruals of non-performing loans are cancelled and are not recorded until the profit share income is realized.

The Bank calculates expense accrual in accordance with the unit value calculation method on profit/loss sharing accounts and reflects these amounts in "Funds Collected" on the balance sheet.

**VI. Explanations on fees and commission income and expenses**

Except for the fees and commission income and expenses obtained for some banking services which are recorded as income when collected, fees and commission income/expenses are reflected in the income statement over the period of the related transaction.

In accordance with the provisions of Turkish Accounting Standards, commission and fees collected in advance for loans granted are deferred and reflected to the income statement by using the internal rate of return method. Unearned portion of the commission and fees relating to the future periods are recorded to the "Unearned Revenues" account under "Other Liabilities" on the balance sheet.

**VII. Explanations on financial assets**

The Bank classifies and accounts for its financial assets as 'Fair value through profit/loss', 'Available for sale', 'Loans and receivables' or 'Held to maturity'. Sale and purchase transactions of the financial assets mentioned above are recognized at the settlement dates. The appropriate classification of financial assets of the Bank is determined at the time of purchase by the Bank management, taking into consideration the purpose of the investment.

**a. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:**

This category has two sub categories which are "Trading financial assets" and "Financial assets designated at fair value through profit/loss at initial recognition".

Trading financial assets are financial assets which are either acquired for generating a profit from short-term fluctuations in prices or dealers' margin, or are financial assets included in a portfolio and derivative instruments in which a pattern of short-term profit making exists.

Trading financial assets are initially recognized at transaction prices, which are assumed to be the fair value, and subsequently measured at fair value. All gains and losses arising from these valuations are reflected in the income statement.

Other than trading financial assets, the Bank has no financial assets at fair value through profit or loss.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**b. Financial assets available for sale:**

Financial assets available for sale are initially recognized at cost; which reflects their fair values; including the transaction costs. Financial assets classified as available for sale financial assets which do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair values cannot be reliably measured are carried at cost, less impairment, if any.

Financial assets available-for-sale gains and losses are valued using internal rate of return and recorded in the income statement as profit share income. Financial assets available-for-sale profit share discounts recognized in the profit/share account, current value differences recognized in the “securities value increase fund” under the shareholders’ equity. When these securities are disposed of, the related fair value differences accumulated in the shareholders’ equity are transferred to the income statement.

**c. Loans and receivables:**

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not listed in an active market and are not classified as held for trading, financial assets at the fair value through profit or loss or as available for sale. Loans and receivables are initially recognized at cost, which is assumed to reflect their fair value and subsequently recognized at the amortized cost calculated using the internal rate of return method. The expenses incurred for the loans and receivables received as collateral are not considered as transaction costs and are recognized in the expense accounts.

**d. Held to maturity financial assets:**

Held to maturity financial assets are financial assets with fixed maturities and fixed or determinable payments where management has the intent and ability to hold the financial assets to maturity that are not classified under ‘Loans and receivables’. Held to maturity financial assets are initially recognized at cost which is assumed to reflect their fair value, and subsequently carried at ‘Amortized Cost’ using the ‘Internal Rate of Return’. Profit share income from held to maturity financial assets is reflected in the income statement. The Bank does not have any held to maturity financial assets as of the balance sheet date.

**VIII. Explanations on impairment of financial assets**

At each balance sheet date an assessment is made as to whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired. If such evidence exists, impairment is provided for financial asset categories as explained below.

**a. Loans and receivables:**

If there is objective evidence that the loans might not be collected, the Bank reclassifies such loans to III. IV. and V. groups and provides impairment reserve in accordance with the Communiqué of “Principles and Procedures for the Determination of the Quality of Loans and Other Receivables and Reserves to be provided for these Loans” published on 1 November 2006 in the Official Gazette No: 26333. For the loans with poor financial position and/or payment capability, the Bank can provide a specific impairment reserve in excess of the amounts calculated using the minimum required rates for the related group.

Collections related to the provisions provided in the current period for such loans are deducted from ‘Provisions for Loan Losses and Other Receivables’ account in the income statement. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off or provisions made in prior periods are included in “Other Operating Income” in the income statement.

**b. Financial assets held to maturity:**

If there is objective evidence indicating that the value of financial assets held to maturity is impaired, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the present values of future estimated cash flows discounted using the original profit share and the carrying value; provision is made for impairment and the provision is associated with expense accounts.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**c. Financial assets available for sale:**

If there is objective evidence indicating that the fair value of an available for sale financial asset, for which decreases in the fair value has been accounted under the equity, has been impaired then the total loss which was accounted directly in the equity is transferred from equity to the income statement.

Impairment losses recognized in the income statement related to the investments in equity instruments classified as available for sale financial assets cannot be reversed through the income statement. If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on an unquoted equity instrument that is not carried at fair value because its fair value cannot be reliably measured, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Impairment losses on equity instruments cannot be reversed.

**IX. Explanations on offsetting of financial assets and liabilities**

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet when the Bank has a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to collect/pay the related financial assets and liabilities on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

**X. Explanations on sale and repurchase agreements and lending of securities**

Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey ("CBRT") made some changes on orders for open market transactions ("OMT") and prepared an additional frame contract for participation banks in order to present rent certificates to open market operations of CBRT in accordance with the principles of participation banks. According to this agreement; a new type of transaction was formed which enables participation banks to resell or repurchase rent certificates on their portfolio to CBRT when they are in need of funding or in attempt to evaluate the excess liquidity. In this content, initial OMT transaction was performed with CBRT on 14 June 2013 by selling rent certificates that are recognized in the assets of the Bank in return for conditional repurchasing. Beginning from this date, the Bank performs purchase tenders which are held by CBRT of which maturities are weekly; in return for Treasury rent certificates that are reported as assets in balance sheet in order to raise funds.

As of 31 December 2017, the Bank has repurchasing agreements amounting to TL 750,524 (31 December 2016 – TL 1,219,873).

**XI. Explanations on assets held for sale and discontinued operations and related liabilities**

As mandated by the Banking Act 5411 Article 57 "Banks cannot participate in commercial real-estate and commodity trade with the exception of real-estate and commodity based agreements within the scope of Capital Markets Act No. 2499, and precious metal trade as seen appropriate by the board, and cannot participate in partnerships with firms whose main business activity is commercial real-estate, with the exception of real-estate investment partnerships and companies that finance mortgaged residential estates. The rules and procedures regarding the sales of real-estate and commodities that were acquired due to receivables and debtors' obligations to the bank are determined by the board."

Assets that meet the criteria for classification as assets held for sale are measured at the lower of the carrying amount of assets and fair value less any costs to be incurred for disposal. Assets held for sale are not amortized and presented in the financial statements separately. In order to classify an asset as held for sale, the sale should be highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) should be available for immediate sale in its present condition. Highly saleable condition requires a plan by the management regarding the sale of the asset (or the disposal group) together with an active program for the determination of buyers as well as for the completion of the plan. Also the asset (or the disposal group) should be actively in the market at a price consistent with its fair value. In addition, the sale is expected to be recognized as a completed sale within one year after the classification date and the necessary transactions and procedures to complete the plan should demonstrate the fact that there is remote possibility of making any significant changes in the plan or cancellation of the plan. Various events and conditions may extend the completion period of the disposal over one year. If such delay arises from any events and conditions beyond the control of the entity and there is sufficient evidence that the entity has an ongoing disposal plan for these assets, such assets (or disposal group) can remain to be classified as assets (or disposal group) held for sale. Extension of the period necessary to complete the sale, does not avoid the classification of the related asset (or disposal group) to be classified as asset held for sale.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

A discontinued operation is a component of an entity that either has been disposed of, or is classified as held for sale. Discontinued operations are presented separately in the income statement. The Bank has no discontinued operations.

**XII. Explanations on goodwill and other intangible assets**

Intangible assets are stated at cost adjusted for inflation until 31 December 2004, less provision for impairment, if any, and accumulated amortization and amortized with straight-line method.

The other intangible assets of the Bank comprise mainly computer software. The useful lives of such assets acquired prior to 2004 have been determined as 5 years and for the year 2004 and forthcoming years, as 3 years.

There is no goodwill related to associates and subsidiaries.

**XIII. Explanations on tangible assets**

Fixed assets are stated at cost adjusted for inflation until 31 December 2004, less accumulated depreciation and provision for impairment, if any.

Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the assets. The annual rates used for amortization are as follows:

Property	2%
Movables, Leased assets	6.67% - 20%

Depreciation is calculated on a pro-rata basis for the assets that have been placed in use for less than one year as of the balance sheet date. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the term of the lease agreements by straight-line method.

If the recoverable amount (the higher of value in use and fair value) of a tangible asset is less than its carrying value, impairment loss is provided and the carrying value is written down to its recoverable amount.

Gains or losses resulting from disposals of the fixed assets are recorded in the income statement as the difference between the net proceeds and net book value of the asset.

Expenses for repairs are capitalized if the expenditure increases economic life of the asset; other repair costs are expensed.

The capital expenditures made in order to increase the capacity of the tangible asset or to increase its future benefits are capitalized on the cost of the tangible asset. The capital expenditures include the cost components which are used either to increase the useful life or the capacity of the asset or the quality of the product or to decrease the costs.

Property held for long-term rental yields and/or capital appreciation is classified as investment property. Investment properties are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment in value. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the properties.

**XIV. Explanations on leasing transactions**

*Bank as a lessee*

Assets acquired under finance lease contracts are recorded both as an asset and a liability at the beginning date of the lease. The basis for the determination of these amounts is the lower of fair value of the leased asset or the present value of the lease payments. The direct costs incurred during a finance lease transaction are capitalized as additions to the cost of the leased asset. Lease payments include the financing costs incurred due to the leasing transaction and the principal amount of the leased asset for the current period.

Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the leased assets and if a diminution in recoverable value of the leased asset is identified, a provision for impairment is recognized.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

Operating lease payments are recognized as an expense in the income statement on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

*Bank as a lessor*

The Bank, as a participation bank, acts as a lessor in finance leasing transactions. The Bank presents finance leased assets as a receivable equal to the net investment in the lease. Finance income is based on a pattern reflecting a constant periodic rate of return on the net investment outstanding.

**XV. Explanations on provisions and contingent liabilities**

Provisions and contingent liabilities are accounted for in accordance with “Turkish Accounting Standard for Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets” (TAS 37).

Provisions are recognized when the Bank has a present obligation, legal or constructive, as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. The Bank recognizes provisions for obligations which arose from prior periods in current financial year, only if, the possibility of realization is high and a reliable estimation can be made.

A provision is provided if liabilities have been originated as a result of past events in the period they arise, if it is probable that the liability will be settled and a reliable estimate for the liability amount can be made.

When a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation cannot be made or it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, the obligation is considered as a “Contingent” liability and is disclosed in the related notes to the financial statements.

**XVI. Explanations on liabilities relating to employee benefits**

**a. Defined benefit plans:**

In accordance with existing social legislation, the Bank is required to make severance pay to each employee who has completed over one year of service with the Bank and who retires or quits the employment to receive old age or disability benefits, to fulfill the compulsory military service, because of the marriage (for females) or because of the other compulsive reasons as defined in the laws and whose employment is terminated due to reasons other than resignation or misconduct.

Liabilities amount which is related to “Turkish Accounting Standard on Employee Benefits” (“TAS 19”) is reflected accompanying financial statements and these liabilities are calculated by an independent actuary firm. Bank is accounted all actuarial profit and loss under Statement of other Comprehensive Income.

The Bank’s employees are not members of any pension fund, foundations, union or other similar entities.

**b. Defined contribution plans:**

The Bank pays defined contribution plans to publicly administered Social Security Funds for its employees as mandated by the Social Security Association. The Bank has no further payment obligations other than this contribution share. The contributions are recognized as employee benefit expense when they are due.

**c. Short term benefits to employees:**

In accordance with “TAS 19”, vacation pay liabilities are defined as “Short Term Benefits to Employees” and accrued as earned.

Bank management calculates bonus accrual if it foresees that the budgeted year-end figures approved by the Board of Directors are attainable.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**XVII. Explanations on taxation**

***Current tax***

The corporate tax rate in Turkey is 20%. This rate is applied on taxable income which is calculated by adjusting the income before tax for certain disallowable expenses, tax exempt income and other allowances. No further tax is applicable unless the profit is distributed. According to the tax code, each quarter advance tax amount is calculated using a rate of 20% over tax base and paid, then the paid advance taxes are deducted from the corporate tax liability that is calculated for the year.

Withholding taxes is not applied to dividends distributed to companies resident in Turkey or companies who earn income in Turkey through their resident representatives in Turkey. With the Council of Minister's decision numbered 2009/14593 and 2009/14594 which are published in official gazette numbered 27130 and dated 3 February 2009, some deduction rates in 15<sup>th</sup> and 30<sup>th</sup> articles of the corporate tax law numbered 5520 were re-determined. In accordance with this, dividends distributed to companies other than companies resident in Turkey or companies who earn income in Turkey through their resident representatives in Turkey are subject to 15% withholding taxes. Double tax treaty agreements are also taken into consideration during the application of withholding taxes on dividends distributed to real persons and to foreign based taxpayers. Addition of profit to share capital is not considered as dividend distributed therefore no withholding taxes is applied.

Each quarter advance tax amount is calculated using a rate of 20% over tax base and Corporate tax returns are filed by the fourteenth day of the second month following the balance sheet date and taxes is paid by the seventeenth day of the second until evening. Paid advance taxes are paid during the year are belong to the current year, then the paid advance taxes are deducted from the corporate tax liability that is calculated for the year. If the balance of paid advance taxes remains after deduction of paid advance taxes, it can be paid back in cash or it can be deducted from financial loans to the government.

For the purpose of issuance of certificate of leasing immovables to resource institutions, with the sale of asset leasing companies, the scope of Financial Leasing, Factoring and Financing Companies Law No.6361, dated 21 November 2012 in order to lease it back and in case of taking back at the end of the contract, with the sale of financial leasing companies and asset leasing by asset leasing companies, for gains from the sale of the immovable property inherited from the institution applies this rate as 100% and for the immovable is not compulsory to be in assets at least for a period of two years. But the mentioned immovable's; except in case of failure to fulfill the obligations arising from the source institution, the lesser or leasing agreement, immovable in question by the asset leasing company, in case of selling a third person or institutions, these immovable's with the carrying value before its transfer to resource institution or asset leasing in lesser or asset leasing company, in mentioned institutions taking into consideration the total amount of depreciation is taxable for corporation engaged in the sale.

Corporate tax returns are filed by the twenty fifth day of the fourth month following the balance sheet date and taxes is paid in one installment by the end of that month.

Corporate tax losses can be carried forward for a maximum period of five years following the year in which the losses were incurred. However, losses cannot be carried back to offset profits from previous periods. The tax authorities can inspect tax returns and the related accounting records for a retrospective maximum period of five years.

In Turkey, there is no procedure for a final and definite agreement on tax assessments.

***Deferred tax***

The Bank calculates and accounts for deferred income taxes for temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in these financial statements in accordance with "Turkish Accounting Standard for Income Taxes" ("TAS 12"). Deferred tax asset is calculated on all temporary differences other than general provisions to the extent that is probable that taxable profit will be available and deferred tax liability is calculated for all temporary differences. Deferred tax asset and liabilities are shown in the accompanying financial statements on a net basis. The tax rate used in the calculation of deferred tax assets and liabilities is 22% over the temporary timing differences expected to reverse in 2018, 2019 and 2020, and 20% over the temporary timing differences expected to reverse after 2021 (2016: 20%).

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**XVIII. Explanations on additional disclosures on borrowings**

Borrowings other than funds collected are measured at amortized cost using the internal rate of return method after the initial recognition. The Bank does not apply hedging techniques on related borrowings.

There are no debt securities issued by the Bank.

The Bank has not issued convertible bonds.

**XIX. Explanations on share certificates issued**

There is no significant amount of transaction costs on Bank about share certificates.

**XX. Explanations on acceptances and availed drafts**

Acceptances and availed drafts are realized simultaneously with the payment dates of the customers and they are presented as commitments in off-balance sheet accounts.

**XXI. Explanations on government grants**

There are no government grants received by the Bank.

**XXII. Explanations on segment reporting**

The Bank operates in three main segments; Retail and Business Banking, Commercial Banking, Corporate and International Banking. Each segment operates with unique products, and the operational results are followed based on these segments.

Segment reporting is disclosed in Section Four, Note X.

**XXIII. Explanations on other matters**

There are no other matters to be disclosed by the Bank.

**KUVEYT TRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŐİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION FOUR**

**INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL STRUCTURE**

**I. Explanations on shareholders' equity**

Shareholders' equity amount and capital adequacy standard ratio are calculated within the framework of "Regulation Regarding Equities of Banks" and "Regulation Regarding Measurement and Evaluation of Banks' Capital Adequacy". As of December 31, 2017, the shareholders' equity of the Bank is TL 5,853,623 (31 December 2016: TL 5,682,970) and the capital adequacy standard ratio is 17.66% (31 December 2016: 18,16%).

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**a. Components of shareholders' equity:**

<i>Current Period</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Amount as per the regulation before 1/1/2014 (*)</i>
<b>COMMON EQUITY TIER I CAPITAL</b>		
Paid-in Capital to be Entitled for Compensation after All Creditors	3,100,000	
Share Premium	22,933	
Reserves	839,017	
Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS	12,609	
Profit	673,991	
Current Period Profit	673,991	
Prior Period Profit	-	
Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit	-	
<b>Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions</b>	<b>4,648,550</b>	
<b>Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital</b>		
Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital	-	
Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS (-)	54,721	
Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases (-)	47,518	
Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities		
Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights	95,210	119,013
Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability (-)	-	-
Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting	-	
Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach	-	
Securitization gains	-	
Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness	-	
Net amount of defined benefit plans	-	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital (-)	2,678	
Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law (-)	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Amount Exceeding the 15% Threshold of Tier I Capital as per the Article 2, Clause 2 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	-	
The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted (-)	-	
Excess Amount arising from Deferred Tax Assets from Temporary Differences (-)	-	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA (-)	-	
Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals (-)	-	
<b>Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital</b>	<b>200,127</b>	
<b>Total Common Equity Tier I Capital</b>	<b>4,448,423</b>	

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

<b>ADDITIONAL TIER I CAPITAL</b>		
Preferred Stock not Included in Common Equity Tier I Capital and the Related Share Premiums	-	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	-	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4)	-	
<b>Additional Tier I Capital before Deductions</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital</b>		
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Additional Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks or Financial Institutions Invested in Bank's Additional Tier I Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 7 of the Regulation	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-)	-	
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital (-)	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	-	
<b>Items to be Deducted from Tier I Capital during the Transition Period</b>		
Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	23,802	-
Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	-	-
Deduction from Additional Tier I Capital when there is not enough Tier II Capital (-)	-	
<b>Total Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital</b>	<b>23,802</b>	
<b>Total Additional Tier I Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total Tier I Capital (Tier I Capital= Common Equity Tier I Capital + Additional Tier I Capital)</b>	<b>4,424,619</b>	
<b>TIER II CAPITAL</b>		
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	1,322,272	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4)	-	
Provisions (Amounts explained in the first paragraph of the article 8 of the Regulation on Bank Capital)	277,848	
<b>Total Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>	<b>1,600,120</b>	
<b>Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>		
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-)	-	
Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks and Financial Institutions Invested in Bank's Tier II Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 8 of the Regulation	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-)	-	
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	-	
<b>Total Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total Tier II Capital</b>	<b>1,600,120</b>	
<b>Total Equity (Total Tier I and Tier II Capital)</b>	<b>6,024,740</b>	

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

<b>Total Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital ( Total Equity)</b>		
Loans Granted against the Articles 50 and 51 of the Banking Law (-)	-	
Net Book Values of Movables and Immovables Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article 57, Clause 1 of the Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables and Held for Sale but Retained more than Five Years (-)	-	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA (-)	171,117	
<b>Items to be Deducted from the Sum of Tier I and Tier II Capital (Capital) During the Transition Period</b>		
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital, Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation (-)	-	
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation (-)	-	
The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital, of the Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences and of the Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 2, Paragraph (1) and (2) and Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation (-)	-	
<b>CAPITAL</b>		
Total Capital ( Total of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital )	5,853,623	
Total Risk Weighted Assets	33,138,332	
<b>CAPITAL ADEQUACY RATIOS</b>		
CET1 Capital Ratio (%)	13.42	
Tier I Capital Ratio (%)	13.35	
Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	17.66	
<b>BUFFERS</b>		
Bank-specific total CET1 Capital Ratio	1.25	
Capital Conservation Buffer Ratio (%)	1.25	
Bank-specific Counter-Cyclical Capital Buffer Ratio (%)	-	
Additional CET1 Capital Over Total Risk Weighted Assets Ratio Calculated According to the Article 4 of Capital Conservation and Counter-Cyclical Capital Buffers Regulation	7.35	
<b>Amounts Lower Than Excesses as per Deduction Rules</b>		
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital	-	
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital	-	
Remaining Mortgage Servicing Rights	-	
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences	-	
<b>Limits for Provisions Used in Tier II Capital Calculation</b>		
General Loan Provisions for Exposures in Standard Approach (before limit of one hundred and twenty five per ten thousand)	277,848	
General Loan Provisions for Exposures in Standard Approach Limited by 1.25% of Risk Weighted Assets	277,848	
Total Loan Provision that Exceeds Total Expected Loss Calculated According to Communiqué on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach	-	
Total Loan Provision that Exceeds Total Expected Loss Calculated According to Communiqué on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach, Limited by 0.6% Risk Weighted Assets	-	
Debt Instruments Covered by Temporary Article 4 (effective between 1.1.2018-1.1.2022)	-	
Upper Limit for Additional Tier I Capital Items subject to Temporary Article 4	-	
Amount of Additional Tier I Capital Items Subject to Temporary Article 4 that Exceeds Upper Limit	-	
Upper Limit for Additional Tier II Capital Items subject to Temporary Article 4	-	
Amount of Additional Tier II Capital Items Subject to Temporary Article 4 that Exceeds Upper Limit	-	

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**b. Reconciliation of capital items to balance sheet**

<i>Current Period</i>	<i>Carrying value</i>	<i>Amount of correction</i>	<i>Value of the capital report</i>	<i>Explanation of differences</i>
Paid-in Capital	3,097,322	2,678	3,100,000	Adjustment related to its own draw backed share of the Bank
Capital Reserves	(19,179)	-	(19,179)	Adjustment effect according to Regulation on Equities of the Banks of the 4 <sup>th</sup> paragraph of Article 10 (*)
Other Comprehensive Income According to TAS	(42,112)	-	(42,112)	Adjustment effect according to Regulation on Equities of the Banks of the 4 <sup>th</sup> paragraph of Article 10 (*)
Securities Value Increase Fund	(10,583)	-	(10,583)	Adjustment effect according to Regulation on Equities of the Banks of the 4 <sup>th</sup> paragraph of Article 10 (*)
Revaluation Surplus on Tangible Assets	-	-	-	Adjustment effect according to Regulation on Equities of the Banks of the 4 <sup>th</sup> paragraph of Article 10 (*)
Revaluation Surplus on Intangible Assets	-	-	-	
Revaluation Surplus on Investment Property	-	-	-	
Hedging Reserves (Effective Portion)	(4,582)	-	(4,582)	Items not included in the calculation as per Regulation's Article 9-1-f
Revaluation Surplus on Assets Held for Sale and Assets of Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	
Other Capital Reserves	(26,947)	-	(26,947)	Adjustment effect according to Regulation on Equities of the Banks of the 4 <sup>th</sup> paragraph of Article 10 (*) and inflation adjustments included in Paid-in Capital according to Regulation's Temporary Article 1
Bonus Shares of Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures	-	-	-	
Share Premium	22,933	-	22,933	
Profit Reserves	839,017	-	839,017	Adjustment effect according to Regulation on Equities of the Banks of the 4 <sup>th</sup> paragraph of Article 10 (*)
Profit or Loss	673,991	-	673,991	Adjustment effect according to Regulation on Equities of the Banks of the 4 <sup>th</sup> paragraph of Article 10 (*)
Prior Periods Profit/Loss	-	-	-	
Current Period Net Profit/Loss	673,991	-	673,991	Adjustment effect according to Regulation on Equities of the Banks of the 4 <sup>th</sup> paragraph of Article 10 (*)
Minority Shareholders	-	-	-	Adjustment effect according to Regulation on Equities of the Banks of the 4 <sup>th</sup> paragraph of Article 10 (*)
Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital (-)	149,931		200,127	Deductions from Tier I Capital as per the Regulation
<b>Common Equity Tier I Capital</b>	<b>4,441,220</b>		<b>4,448,423</b>	

<i>Current Period</i>	<i>Carrying value</i>	<i>Amount of correction</i>	<i>Value of the capital report</i>	<i>Explanation of differences</i>
Subordinated Debts			-	
Deductions from Tier I Capital (-)			-	Deductions from Tier I Capital as per the Regulation
<b>Tier I Capital</b>			<b>4,424,619</b>	
Subordinated Debts			1,322,272	
General Provisions			277,848	General Loan Provision added to Tier II Capital as per the Regulation's Article 8
Deductions from Tier II Capital (-)			-	Deductions from Tier II Capital as per the Regulation
<b>Tier II Capital</b>			<b>1,600,120</b>	
Deductions from Total Capital (-)			171,117	Deductions from Capital as per the Regulation
<b>Total</b>			<b>5,853,623</b>	

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

<i>Prior Period</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Amount as per the regulation before 1/1/2014 (*)</i>
<b>COMMON EQUITY TIER I CAPITAL</b>		
Paid-in Capital to be Entitled for Compensation after All Creditors	2,790,000	
Share Premium	22,933	
Reserves	611,342	
Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS	-	
Profit	541,966	
Current Period Profit	541,966	
Prior Period Profit	-	
Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit	-	
<b>Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions</b>	<b>3,966,241</b>	
<b>Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital</b>		
Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital	-	
Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS (-)	51,499	
Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases (-)	47,732	
Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities	-	
Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights	57,065	95,108
Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability (-)	-	-
Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting	-	
Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach	-	
Securitization gains	-	
Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness	-	
Net amount of defined benefit plans	-	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital (-)	2,678	
Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law (-)	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Amount Exceeding the 15% Threshold of Tier I Capital as per the Article 2, Clause 2 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	-	
The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted (-)	-	
Excess Amount arising from Deferred Tax Assets from Temporary Differences (-)	-	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA (-)	-	
Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals (-)	-	
<b>Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital</b>	<b>158,974</b>	
<b>Total Common Equity Tier I Capital</b>	<b>3,807,267</b>	

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

<b>ADDITIONAL TIER I CAPITAL</b>		
Preferred Stock not Included in Common Equity Tier I Capital and the Related Share Premiums	-	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	-	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4)	-	
<b>Additional Tier I Capital before Deductions</b>	-	
<b>Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital</b>		
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Additional Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks or Financial Institutions Invested in Bank's Additional Tier I Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 7 of the Regulation	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-)	-	
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital (-)	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	-	
<b>Items to be Deducted from Tier I Capital during the Transition Period</b>		
Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	38,043	95,108
Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	-	-
Deduction from Additional Tier I Capital when there is not enough Tier II Capital (-)	-	
<b>Total Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital</b>	<b>38,043</b>	
<b>Total Additional Tier I Capital</b>	-	
<b>Total Tier I Capital (Tier I Capital= Common Equity Tier I Capital + Additional Tier I Capital)</b>	<b>3,769,224</b>	
<b>TIER II CAPITAL</b>		
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	1,794,270	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4)	-	
Provisions (Amounts explained in the first paragraph of the article 8 of the Regulation on Bank Capital)	220,123	
<b>Total Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>	<b>2,014,393</b>	
<b>Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>		
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-)	-	
Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks and Financial Institutions Invested in Bank's Tier II Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 8 of the Regulation	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-)	-	
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	-	
<b>Total Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>	-	
<b>Total Tier II Capital</b>	<b>2,014,393</b>	
<b>Total Equity (Total Tier I and Tier II Capital)</b>	<b>5,783,617</b>	

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I.**

<b>Total Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital ( Total Equity)</b>		
Loans Granted against the Articles 50 and 51 of the Banking Law (-)	-	
Net Book Values of Movables and Immovables Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article 57, Clause 1 of the Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables and Held for Sale but Retained more than Five Years (-)	5,208	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA (-)	95,439	
<b>Items to be Deducted from the Sum of Tier I and Tier II Capital (Capital) During the Transition Period</b>		
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital, Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation (-)	-	
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation (-)	-	
The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital, of the Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences and of the Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 2, Paragraph (1) and (2) and Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation (-)	-	
<b>CAPITAL</b>		
Total Capital ( Total of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital )	5,682,970	
Total Risk Weighted Assets	31,286,436	
<b>CAPITAL ADEQUACY RATIOS</b>		
CET1 Capital Ratio (%)	12.17	
Tier I Capital Ratio (%)	12.05	
Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	18.16	
<b>BUFFERS</b>		
Bank-specific total CET1 Capital Ratio	0.63	
Capital Conservation Buffer Ratio (%)	0.63	
Bank-specific Counter-Cyclical Capital Buffer Ratio (%)	-	
Additional CET1 Capital Over Total Risk Weighted Assets Ratio Calculated According to the Article 4 of Capital Conservation and Counter-Cyclical Capital Buffers Regulation	6.05	
<b>Amounts Lower Than Excesses as per Deduction Rules</b>		
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital	-	
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital	-	
Remaining Mortgage Servicing Rights	-	
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences	-	
<b>Limits for Provisions Used in Tier II Capital Calculation</b>		
General Loan Provisions for Exposures in Standard Approach (before limit of one hundred and twenty five per ten thousand)	220,123	
General Loan Provisions for Exposures in Standard Approach Limited by 1.25% of Risk Weighted Assets	220,123	
Total Loan Provision that Exceeds Total Expected Loss Calculated According to Communiqué on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach	-	
Total Loan Provision that Exceeds Total Expected Loss Calculated According to Communiqué on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach, Limited by 0.6% Risk Weighted Assets	-	
Debt Instruments Covered by Temporary Article 4 (effective between 1.1.2018-1.1.2022)	-	
Upper Limit for Additional Tier I Capital Items subject to Temporary Article 4	-	
Amount of Additional Tier I Capital Items Subject to Temporary Article 4 that Exceeds Upper Limit	-	
Upper Limit for Additional Tier II Capital Items subject to Temporary Article 4	-	
Amount of Additional Tier II Capital Items Subject to Temporary Article 4 that Exceeds Upper Limit	-	

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**c. Approaches for assessment of adequacy of internal capital requirements for current and future activities**

Internal evaluation process is established for continuously evaluating and maintaining the types, components and distribution of the adequate level of capital in order to provide for various risks exposed to or to be exposed to. The final purpose of the evaluation process of the internal capital requirement, is to define and evaluate all the risks included or not in the calculations of the legal capital requirements, within the frame of the activities of the bank, and to provide the availability of adequate capital in order to cover for these risks and the application of the risk management techniques. The results obtained in this evaluation process by taking into consideration, the Bank's growth strategy, assets-liabilities structure, funding sources, liquidity position, foreign currency position, the effects of the price and market fluctuations on the capital, which are among the variables of the economy, aim to provide the continuity of the mentioned capital adequacy level at the determined level in compliance with the Bank's risk profile and risk appetite.

Within this scope, capital structure is reviewed as based on the frame of the activities and risks exposed to, and the internal capital requirement, probable to occur within the direction of targets and strategies of the Bank is evaluated. This evaluation includes interest rate risk, concentration risk, liquidation risk, reputation risk, residual risk, country risk and strategic risk arising of the banking books as well as market, credit and operational risks.

**II. Explanations on Credit Risk**

Credit risk means the risks and damages to arise as a result of partial or complete non-fulfillment of the obligations timely by non-compliance of the counter party with the requirements of the agreement concluded with the Bank.

With regards to the credit risk, the debtor or the group of debtors is subjected to risk limitation. The upper limit of the rate of the credits granted to the companies in one sector to the total credits is determined annually by the Board of Directors and is updated as required.

The credit risk which the Bank is subjected to outside of Turkey is followed up by the Board of Directors within the frame of the determined limits on the basis of countries and regions. Within this scope, the total risk which the Bank had taken in the foreign country or region, the total of the credit risk taken by the banks residing abroad and/or their branches in Turkey, the total risks of the credits generated to the people residing abroad or with foreign nationality, the risk total taken over the corporate customers and/or banks to which the partners residing in Turkey but of which the principal shareholder or shareholders reside in another country, had given guarantee and in required cases, the risk total taken by the Bank in Turkey should be followed up.

The risks and limits arising of the treasury transactions and customer based commercial transactions are followed up daily. Moreover, the control of the limits allocated as based on the degrees of the correspondent banks and the maximum risk that the Bank can take within its equities are also performed daily. The risk limits relevant to the transactions performed daily are determined and the risk intensity relevant to off the balance sheet transactions are being followed up.

As provided for in the Principles and Procedures for the Determination of the Quality of Loans and Other Receivables and Reserves to be provided for these Loans, the credit worthiness of the debtors of the loans and the other receivables are followed up at regular intervals, in case of early determination of a probable repayment problem, the credit limits are redefined and additional guarantees are taken and this way the prevention of the bank's loss is aimed. The account statement documents for the loan generations are taken as defined in the legislation. The guarantees are taken within the frame of the relevant legislation, by consideration of the quality of the credit and the financial structure of the company and as based on the allocation decision taken by the credit committee.

The loans which do not meet the delay term required for classification as Third Group loans defined in the Principles and Procedures for the Determination of the Quality of Loans and Other Receivables and Reserves to be provided for these Loans, are qualified as "past due" loans; all the loans and receivables classified in the third, fourth and fifth groups indicated in the same Regulation are accepted to be "impaired loans".

Futures and option contracts and other similar contract positions are not held.

The indemnified non-cash loans are subject to the same risk weight as the unpaid credits, in accordance with the "Regulation on the Procedures and Principles for the Determination of the Qualifications of Credits and Other

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

Receivables in Banks and the Provisions to be Forded". Renewed and restructured loans are monitored in accordance with the methods set out in the relevant legislation.

Foreign trade financing and inter-banks loan transactions are performed by a wide network of correspondents and the country risks, limits, correspondent risks and limits are regularly evaluated within this scope.

There is no important credit risk concentration when evaluated together with the financial activities of the other financial institutes.

The Bank's top 100 and 200 cash loan customers represent 19% and 26% of the total cash loan portfolio, respectively.

The Bank's top 100 and 200 non-cash loan customers represent 42% and 50% of the total non-cash loan portfolio, respectively.

The Bank's top 100 and 200 cash and non-cash loan customers represent 20% and 26% of the total cash and non-cash loan portfolio, respectively.

The general provision for credit risk amounts to TL 405,468 (31 December 2016: TL 318,825).

<b>Exposure Categories (Current Period)</b>	<b>Period end Risk Amount (*)</b>	<b>Average Risk Amount (**)</b>
Conditional and unconditional exposures to central governments or central banks	11,723,152	10,297,058
Conditional and unconditional exposures to regional governments or local authorities	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to administrative bodies and noncommercial undertakings	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to multilateral development banks	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to international organizations	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to banks and brokerage houses	6,144,711	6,311,543
Conditional and unconditional exposures to corporates	10,176,818	9,738,936
Conditional and unconditional retail exposures	7,876,889	6,909,911
Conditional and unconditional exposures secured by real estate property	14,381,976	13,373,927
Past due items	18,211	64,317
Items in regulatory high-risk categories	7,299	21,853
Exposures in the form of bonds secured by mortgages	-	-
Securitization positions	-	-
Short term exposures to banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-
Exposures in the form of collective investment undertakings	157,276	104,576
Equity share investments	-	-
Other items	3,862,084	3,612,594
<b>Total</b>	<b>54,348,416</b>	<b>50,434,715</b>

(\*) Includes total risk amount before the effect of credit risk mitigation but after credit conversions.

(\*\*) Average risk amounts are the arithmetical average of the amounts in monthly reports prepared starting from the date of publication of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations on Credit Risk (Continued)**

<b>Exposure Categories (Prior Period)</b>	<b>Period end Risk Amount (*)</b>	<b>Average Risk Amount (**)</b>
Conditional and unconditional exposures to central governments or central banks	10,172,133	8,705,754
Conditional and unconditional exposures to regional governments or local authorities	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to administrative bodies and noncommercial undertakings	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to multilateral development banks	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to international organizations	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to banks and brokerage houses	7,362,536	5,113,925
Conditional and unconditional exposures to corporates	8,915,444	11,206,327
Conditional and unconditional retail exposures	5,800,248	4,177,551
Conditional and unconditional exposures secured by real estate property	12,056,561	12,512,656
Past due items	105,359	66,656
Items in regulatory high-risk categories	56,985	69,562
Exposures in the form of bonds secured by mortgages	-	-
Securitization positions	-	-
Short term exposures to banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-
Exposures in the form of collective investment undertakings	83,760	50,501
Stock Investments	-	-
Other items	4,142,032	3,852,013
<b>Total</b>	<b>48,695,058</b>	<b>45,754,945</b>

(\*) Includes total risk amount before the effect of credit risk mitigation but after credit conversions.

(\*\*) Average risk amounts are the arithmetical average of the amounts in monthly reports according to the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**b. Profile of significant exposures in major regions:**

<b>Current Period (*)</b>	<b>Conditional and unconditional exposures to central governments or central banks</b>	<b>Conditional and unconditional exposures to banks and brokerage houses</b>	<b>Conditional and unconditional exposures to corporates</b>	<b>Conditional and unconditional exposures to retail exposures</b>	<b>Conditional and unconditional exposures secured by real estate property</b>	<b>Past due items</b>	<b>Items in regulatory high-risk categories</b>	<b>Exposures in the form of collective investment undertakings</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>
Domestic	11,723,152	3,803,495	10,123,609	7,848,907	14,287,876	18,208	7,299	138,925	-	47,951,471
European Union (EU)	-	614,032	2,954	2,420	12,431	-	-	-	-	631,837
Countries	-	673,241	840	344	976	-	-	-	-	675,401
OECD Countries(**)	-	275,384	-	120	831	-	-	3,824	-	280,159
Off-Shore Banking Regions	-	330,188	-	92	1,162	1	-	-	-	331,443
USA, Canada	-	448,371	49,415	25,006	78,700	2	-	14,527	-	616,021
Other Countries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	377,647	377,647
Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint –Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,484,437	3,484,437
Assets/Liabilities(***)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,723,152</b>	<b>6,144,711</b>	<b>10,176,818</b>	<b>7,876,889</b>	<b>14,381,976</b>	<b>18,211</b>	<b>7,299</b>	<b>157,276</b>	<b>3,862,084</b>	<b>54,348,416</b>

(\*) Includes risk amounts before the effect of credit risk mitigation but after the credit conversions.

(\*\*) Includes OECD countries other than EU countries, USA and Canada.

(\*\*\*) Includes assets and liability items that can not be allocated on a consistent basis.

<b>Prior Period (*)</b>	<b>Conditional and unconditional exposures to central governments or central banks</b>	<b>Conditional and unconditional exposures to banks and brokerage houses</b>	<b>Conditional and unconditional exposures to corporates</b>	<b>Conditional and unconditional exposures to retail exposures</b>	<b>Conditional and unconditional exposures secured by real estate property</b>	<b>Past due items</b>	<b>Items in regulatory high-risk categories</b>	<b>Exposures in the form of collective investment undertakings</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>
Domestic	10,172,133	4,304,305	8,782,624	5,789,632	11,889,941	105,284	56,985	69,613	-	41,170,517
European Union (EU)	-	1,209,259	1,895	532	19,473	-	-	-	-	1,231,159
Countries	-	433,750	1,174	16	5,143	-	-	-	-	440,083
OECD Countries(**)	-	94,014	21,209	1,691	75,343	-	-	361	-	192,618
Off-Shore Banking Regions	-	395,943	174	21	1,628	-	-	-	-	397,766
USA, Canada	-	925,265	108,368	8,356	65,033	75	-	13,786	-	1,120,883
Other Countries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	349,513	349,513
Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint –Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,792,519	3,792,519
Assets/Liabilities(***)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,172,133</b>	<b>7,362,536</b>	<b>8,915,444</b>	<b>5,800,248</b>	<b>12,056,561</b>	<b>105,359</b>	<b>56,985</b>	<b>83,760</b>	<b>4,142,032</b>	<b>48,695,058</b>

(\*) Includes risk amounts before the effect of credit risk mitigation but after the credit conversions.

(\*\*) Includes OECD countries other than EU countries, USA and Canada.

(\*\*\*) Includes assets and liability items that can not be allocated on a consistent basis.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**  
(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**c. Risk profile by sectors or counterparties**

	Conditional and unconditional receivables from central governments or central banks	Conditional and unconditional receivables from regional or local governments	Conditional and unconditional receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises	Conditional and unconditional receivables from multilateral development banks	Conditional and unconditional receivables from international organizations	Conditional and unconditional receivables from banks and brokerage houses	Conditional and unconditional receivables from Corporates	Conditional and unconditional receivables from retail receivables	Conditional and unconditional receivables secured by Mortgages	Past due receivables	Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA	Securities collateralized by mortgages	Securitization positions	Short-term receivables from banks, brokerage houses and corporates	Investments similar to collective investment funds	Other receivables	TL	FC	Total(*)	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,832	67,001	92,983	189	129	-	-	-	-	-	136,914	50,220	187,134	
Farming and Stockbreeding	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,351	31,712	44,691	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,200	32,620	92,820	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,457	32,412	47,808	123	129	-	-	-	-	-	73,367	17,562	90,929	
Fishery	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	2,877	484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,347	38	3,385	
Manufacturing	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,361,540	918,037	1,256,538	4,074	3,932	-	-	-	-	-	2,031,799	1,512,322	3,544,121	
Mining and Quarrying	-	-	-	-	-	-	254,543	169,297	166,850	629	125	-	-	-	-	-	345,072	246,372	591,444	
Production	-	-	-	-	-	-	752,979	682,853	1,036,530	3,444	3,807	-	-	-	-	-	1,404,541	1,075,072	2,479,613	
Electricity, Gas and Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	354,018	65,887	53,158	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	282,186	190,878	473,064	
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,369,793	893,329	879,668	5,128	556	-	-	-	-	-	2,375,625	772,849	3,148,474	
Services	11,723,152	-	-	-	-	-	6,144,711	2,202,692	1,406,385	1,910,385	5,387	1,716	-	-	-	157,276	7,441,366	16,110,338	23,551,704	
Wholesale and Retail Trade	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,136,399	863,704	1,318,295	4,253	1,463	-	-	-	-	-	2,531,426	792,688	3,324,114	
Accommodation and Dining	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,364	54,671	93,219	189	5	-	-	-	-	-	145,646	67,802	213,448	
Transportation and Telecom.	-	-	-	-	-	-	687,406	214,529	182,450	626	89	-	-	-	-	-	612,783	472,317	1,085,100	
Financial Institutions	11,723,152	-	-	-	-	-	6,144,711	1,032	1,331	1,283	-	-	-	-	-	157,276	3,440,497	14,588,288	18,028,785	
Real Estate and Rental																				
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,046	32,815	62,258	1	79	-	-	-	-	-	121,798	68,401	190,199	
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	311	150	624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,072	13	1,085	
Educational Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,784	22,293	30,285	16	52	-	-	-	-	-	69,654	3,776	73,430	
Health and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	196,350	216,892	221,971	302	28	-	-	-	-	-	518,490	117,053	635,543	
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,215,961	4,592,137	10,242,402	3,433	966	-	-	-	-	-	3,862,084	21,036,060	2,880,923	23,916,984
Total	11,723,152	-	-	-	-	-	6,144,711	10,176,818	7,876,889	14,381,976	18,211	7,299	-	-	-	157,276	3,862,084	33,021,764	21,326,652	54,348,416

(\*) Includes risk amounts before the effect of credit risk mitigation but after the credit conversions.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**  
(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

	Conditional and unconditional receivables from central governments or central banks	Conditional and unconditional receivables from regional or local governments	Conditional and unconditional receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises	Conditional and unconditional receivables from multilateral development bank	Conditional and unconditional receivables from international organizations	Conditional and unconditional receivables from banks and brokerage houses	Conditional and unconditional receivables from Corporates	Conditional and unconditional receivables from retail receivables	Conditional and unconditional receivables secured by Mortgages	Past due receivables	Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA	Securities collateralized by mortgages	Securitization positions	Short-term receivables from banks, brokerage houses and corporates	Investments similar to collective investment funds	Other receivables	TL	FC	Total(*)	
Prior Period																				
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,556	91,495	128,003	1,059	5,498	-	-	-	-	-	191,842	107,769	299,611	
Farming and Stockbreeding	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,493	52,283	50,874	425	301	-	-	-	-	-	100,602	65,774	166,376	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,039	38,621	66,207	592	2,366	-	-	-	-	-	78,080	40,745	118,825	
Fishery	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	591	10,922	42	2,831	-	-	-	-	-	13,160	1,250	14,410	
Manufacturing	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,731,555	1,373,920	2,165,416	24,298	9,077	-	-	-	-	-	2,445,873	4,858,393	7,304,266	
Mining and Quarrying	-	-	-	-	-	-	476,706	269,497	334,786	2,472	1,582	-	-	-	-	-	487,378	597,665	1,085,043	
Production	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,881,530	1,020,827	1,720,147	21,386	6,802	-	-	-	-	-	1,779,487	2,871,205	4,650,692	
Electricity, Gas and Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,373,319	83,596	110,483	440	693	-	-	-	-	-	179,008	1,389,523	1,568,531	
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,079,689	979,590	2,442,200	20,356	15,440	-	-	-	-	-	3,198,215	2,339,060	5,537,275	
Services	10,172,133	-	-	-	-	7,362,536	2,439,272	1,978,821	3,328,469	36,790	25,739	-	-	-	83,760	-	7,390,606	18,036,914	25,427,520	
Wholesale and Retail Trade	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,161,617	1,334,400	2,127,021	23,811	20,293	-	-	-	-	-	2,489,646	2,177,496	4,667,142	
Accommodation and Dining	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,603	52,379	217,081	2,899	2,302	-	-	-	-	-	170,604	155,660	326,264	
Transportation and Telecom.	-	-	-	-	-	-	698,823	286,889	319,276	5,006	803	-	-	-	-	-	479,165	831,632	1,310,797	
Financial Institutions	10,172,133	-	-	-	-	7,362,536	24,139	4,446	24,213	-	-	-	-	-	83,760	-	3,540,545	14,130,682	17,671,227	
Real Estate and Rental																				
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	289,348	46,623	273,481	1,996	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,218	476,230	611,448	
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	442	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	649	83	732	
Educational Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,431	19,951	128,116	32	32	-	-	-	-	-	129,871	63,691	193,562	
Health and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	168,279	233,691	239,023	3,046	2,309	-	-	-	-	-	444,908	201,440	646,348	
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	591,374	1,376,422	3,992,470	22,856	1,231	-	-	-	-	-	4,142,032	7,129,280	2,997,105	10,126,385
Total	10,172,133	-	-	-	-	7,362,536	8,915,444	5,800,248	12,056,561	105,359	56,985	-	-	-	83,760	4,142,032	20,355,816	28,339,241	48,695,058	

(\*) Includes risk amounts before the effect of credit risk mitigation but after the credit conversions.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**b. Analysis of maturity-bearing exposures according to remaining maturities:**

Exposure Categories (*)– Current Period	Term to Maturity				
	1 month	1–3 months	3–6 months	6–12 months	Over 1 year
Conditional and unconditional exposures to central governments or central banks	733,495	-	-	-	3,976,618
Conditional and unconditional exposures to regional governments or local authorities	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to administrative bodies and non-commercial undertakings	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to international organizations	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to banks and brokerage houses	278,390	468,873	472,012	154,059	1,195,356
Conditional and unconditional exposures to corporates	2,715,591	207,537	365,881	910,098	5,945,187
Conditional and unconditional retail exposures	1,539,990	204,543	381,882	690,451	4,879,665
Conditional and unconditional exposures secured by real estate property	2,344,188	139,328	441,883	957,315	10,499,262
Past due exposures	-	-	-	-	-
Items in regulatory high-risk categories	125	2,418	40	460	4,256
Items in regulatory high-risk categories	-	-	-	-	-
Securitization positions	-	-	-	-	-
Short term exposures to banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-
Exposures in the form of collective investment undertakings	157,276	-	-	-	-
Other items	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,769,055</b>	<b>1,022,699</b>	<b>1,661,698</b>	<b>2,712,383</b>	<b>26,500,344</b>

(\*) Includes risk amounts before the effect of credit risk mitigation but after the credit conversions.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations on Credit Risk (Continued)**

**d. Analysis of maturity-bearing exposures according to remaining maturities (Continued):**

Exposure Categories (*) (-) Prior Period	Term to Maturity				
	1 month	1-3 months	3-6 months	6-12 months	Over 1 year
Conditional and unconditional exposures to central governments or central banks	1,181,398	-	-	-	2,843,165
Conditional and unconditional exposures to regional governments or local authorities	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to administrative bodies and non-commercial undertakings	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to international organizations	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional and unconditional exposures to banks and brokerage houses	117,994	749,327	478,971	151,718	1,166,445
Conditional and unconditional exposures to corporates	1,703,371	245,383	449,780	793,041	5,697,019
Conditional and unconditional retail exposures	566,460	194,535	444,758	934,129	3,499,088
Conditional and unconditional exposures secured by real estate property	330,512	131,511	295,867	1,042,870	10,255,801
Past due items					
Items in regulatory high-risk categories	26,038	2,830	4,630	6,552	16,935
Items in regulatory high-risk categories					
Securitization positions	-	-	-	-	-
Short term exposures to banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-
Exposures in the form of collective investment undertakings	4,073	6,282	19,101	6,027	48,277
Other items	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,929,846</b>	<b>1,329,868</b>	<b>1,693,107</b>	<b>2,934,337</b>	<b>23,526,730</b>

(\*) Includes risk amounts before the effect of credit risk mitigation but after the credit conversions.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**e. Exposure Categories**

In compliance with the 7th article of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks, determination of the risk weights in calculation of the risk weighted sums is performed based on the credit ratings provided by the rating companies.

The ratings of an international credit rating institution are used for Banks and Corporate Receivables and being limited to the receivables in which the counter party resides abroad The banks and institutions residing in the country are evaluated without rating.

"Credit Quality Levels" corresponding to the ratings of the credit rating institution are given in the following table.

Exposure Categories					
Credit Quality Grade	Fitch Risk Rating	Exposures from Banks and Brokerage Houses			
		Exposures to Central Governments or Central Banks	Exposures with Remaining Maturities Less Than 3 Months	Exposures with Remaining Maturities More Than 3 Months	Exposures to Corporates
1	AAA AA+ AA AA-	%0	%20	%20	%20
2	A+ A A-	%20	%20	%50	%50
3	BBB+ BBB BBB-	%50	%20	%50	%100
4	BB+ BB BB-	%100	%50	%100	%100
5	B+ B B-	%100	%50	%100	%150
6	CCC+  CCC CCC- CC C D	%150	%150	%150	%150
Unrated	Unrated	100%	20% (*)	50% (*)	100%

(\*) This is used under the condition of not being less than the implemented one in the centralized management of the Bank's located country.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**f. Credit risk using the standard approach:**  
**Credit risk exposed and credit risk mitigation effects:**

	Risk Classes	Receivable before CCF and CRM		Receivable post-CCF and CRM		RWA and RWA density	
		On-balance sheet amount	Off-balance sheet amount	On-balance sheet amount	Off-balance sheet amount	RWA	RWA density
1	Receivables from central governments and Central Banks	10,989,657	-	10,989,657	-	1,028,746	9
2	Receivables from regional and local government	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Receivables from administrative bodies and non-commercial entities	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Receivables from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Receivables from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Receivables from banks and brokerage houses	5,811,984	1,048,111	5,811,984	213,883	3,073,078	51
7	Receivables from corporate	7,242,439	5,969,775	7,242,439	2,929,027	9,986,925	98
8	Retail receivables	5,962,561	5,825,652	5,962,561	1,908,081	5,792,965	74
9	Receivables secured by residential property	6,150,505	669,805	6,150,505	285,231	2,229,734	35
10	Receivables secured by commercial property	7,383,780	1,175,277	7,383,780	560,827	5,007,288	63
11	Non-performing receivables	18,211	-	18,211	-	15,721	86
12	Receivables in high-risk categories	7,299	-	7,299	-	10,949	150
13	Mortgage-backed securities	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Short term receivables to banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Investments similar to collective investment funds	157,276	-	157,276	-	54,648	35
16	Other receivables	3,862,084	-	3,862,084	-	1,665,132	43
17	Equity share investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	<b>Total</b>	<b>47,585,796</b>	<b>14,688,620</b>	<b>47,585,796</b>	<b>5,897,049</b>	<b>28,865,186</b>	<b>644</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**e. Credit risk using the standard approach (Continued):**  
**Exposures by asset classes and risk weights:**

Risk Classes / Risk Weights		0%	10%	20%	50%	75%	100%	150%	200%	Others	Total risk amount (post-CCF and CRM)
1	Receivables from central governments and Central Banks	8,936,126	-	-	2,049,570	-	3,961	-	-	-	10,989,657
2	Receivables from regional and local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Receivables from administrative bodies and non-commercial entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Receivables from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Receivables from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Receivables from banks and brokerage houses	48,312	-	1,252,195	3,805,442	-	919,918	-	-	-	6,025,867
7	Receivables from corporate	122,048	-	78,117	-	-	9,971,301	-	-	-	10,171,466
8	Retail receivables	88,378	-	79,514	-	7,702,750	-	-	-	-	7,870,642
9	Receivables secured by residential property	41,708	-	54,506	-	-	-	-	-	6,339,522	6,435,736
10	Receivables secured by commercial property	49,693	-	66,690	5,668,548	-	2,159,676	-	-	-	7,944,607
11	Non-performing receivables	2	-	-	4,977	-	13,232	-	-	-	18,211
12	Receivables in high-risk categories	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,299	-	-	7,299
13	Mortgage-backed securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Short term receivables to banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Investments similar to collective investment funds	58,851	-	28,313	42,253	-	27,859	-	-	-	157,276
16	Equity share investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Other receivables	1,953,718	-	304,042	-	-	1,604,324	-	-	-	3,862,084
18	<b>Total</b>	<b>11,298,836</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,863,377</b>	<b>11,570,790</b>	<b>7,702,750</b>	<b>14,700,271</b>	<b>7,299</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,339,522</b>	<b>53,482,845</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**f. Risk amounts according to risk weights:**

Current Period Risk Weights	0%	10%	20%	35%	50%	75%	100%	150%	200%	Deductions from Equity
Exposures before Credit										
Risk Mitigation	10,997,007	-	1,584,550	6,435,736	11,655,173	7,870,642	14,932,438	7,299	-	171,117
Exposures after Credit										
Risk Mitigation	11,298,836	-	1,863,377	6,339,522	11,570,790	7,702,750	14,700,271	7,299	-	171,117
Prior Period Risk Weights	0%	10%	20%	35%	50%	75%	100%	150%	200%	Deductions from Equity
Exposures before Credit										
Risk Mitigation	4,576,074	-	1,880,300	5,415,558	16,732,966	5,798,200	12,818,520	57,222	-	100,647
Exposures after Credit Risk										
Mitigation	4,755,796	-	2,082,563	5,377,873	16,653,668	5,684,604	12,667,114	57,222	-	100,647

**g. Information by major sectors and type of counterparties**

Impaired Loans; are the credits that either overdue more than 90 days as of the reporting date or are treated as impaired due to their creditworthiness. For such credits, “specific provisions” are allocated as per the Provisioning Regulation.

Past Due Loans; are the credits that overdue up to 90 days but not impaired. For such credits, “general provisions” are allocated as per the Provisioning Regulation.

Current Period	Credits		Provisions	
	Impaired Credits	Past due Credits	Value Adjustments (*)	Provisions
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>11,913</b>	<b>8,155</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>11,293</b>
Farming and Stockbreeding	2,121	861	21	1,997
Forestry	4,889	7,293	27	4,393
Fishery	4,903	1	-	4,903
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>117,724</b>	<b>371,499</b>	<b>5,795</b>	<b>102,452</b>
Mining and Quarrying	38,749	77,201	1,279	37,324
Production	59,645	260,600	3,871	45,799
Electricity, Gas and Water	19,330	33,698	645	19,329
<b>Construction</b>	<b>200,518</b>	<b>232,952</b>	<b>5,518</b>	<b>189,524</b>
<b>Services</b>	<b>341,976</b>	<b>309,913</b>	<b>6,795</b>	<b>329,029</b>
Wholesale and Retail Trade	216,419	210,527	4,483	206,034
Accommodation and Dining	11,799	10,753	671	11,546
Transportation and				
Telecommunication	18,759	35,486	559	17,368
Financial Institutions	17,756	-	-	17,756
Real Estate and Rental Services.	65,432	12,207	259	65,276
Professional Services	-	-	-	-
Educational Services	530	552	54	402
Health and Social Services	11,281	40,388	769	10,647
<b>Others</b>	<b>41,999</b>	<b>237,930</b>	<b>4,162</b>	<b>34,649</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>714,130</b>	<b>1,160,449</b>	<b>22,318</b>	<b>666,947</b>

(\*) The general provision amount is presented for past due loans.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**II. Explanations on Credit Risk (Continued)**

Prior Period	Credits		Provisions	
	Impaired Credits	Past due Credits	Value Adjustments (*)	Provisions
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>12,911</b>	<b>7,418</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>6,356</b>
Farming and Stockbreeding	2,096	2,880	59	1,371
Forestry	5,496	3,700	74	2,538
Fishery	5,319	838	16	2,447
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>151,649</b>	<b>356,287</b>	<b>7,237</b>	<b>118,278</b>
Mining and Quarrying	40,872	101,654	1,958	36,822
Production	107,475	245,392	5,067	79,288
Electricity, Gas and Water	3,302	9,241	212	2,168
<b>Construction</b>	<b>207,297</b>	<b>329,181</b>	<b>6,821</b>	<b>171,501</b>
<b>Services</b>	<b>304,037</b>	<b>556,834</b>	<b>11,171</b>	<b>241,443</b>
Wholesale and Retail Trade	225,312	361,914	7,209	181,142
Accommodation and Dining	11,949	49,255	1,015	6,748
Transportation and Telecommunication	43,191	73,849	1,505	37,382
Financial Institutions	-	43	1	-
Real Estate and Rental Services.	7,244	33,227	643	5,248
Professional Services	-	-	-	-
Educational Services	1,106	6,629	133	1,042
Health and Social Services	15,235	31,917	665	9,881
<b>Others</b>	<b>72,168</b>	<b>294,429</b>	<b>5,685</b>	<b>48,145</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>748,062</b>	<b>1,544,149</b>	<b>31,063</b>	<b>585,723</b>

(\*) The general provision amount is presented for past due loans.

**h. Movements in value adjustments and provisions**

Current Period	Opening Balance	Provision for Period	Provision Reversals(*)	Other Adjustments(**)	Closing Balance
Specific Provisions	585,723	629,878	(87,301)	(461,353)	666,947
General Provisions	318,825	101,046	(14,403)	-	405,468

(\*) Include its gain loss and reversal at provisions.

Prior Period	Opening Balance	Provision for Period	Provision Reversals	Other Adjustments(**)	Closing Balance
Specific Provisions	318,060	461,561	(57,039)	(136,859)	585,723
General Provisions	334,118	-	(15,293)	-	318,825

(\*\*) Represents written-off loans.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**i. Risk involved in counter-cyclical capital buffer calculation**

<b>Country</b>	<b>RWAs of Banking Book for Private Sector Lending</b>	<b>RWAs of Trading Book</b>	<b>Total</b>
Turkey	22,921,263	-	22,921,263
Bahrain	49,193	-	49,193
Saudi Arabia	28,069	-	28,069
Marshall Islands	9,596	-	9,596
Albania	8,075	-	8,075
Kuwait	6,812	-	6,812
Uzbekistan	4,059	-	4,059
Burundi	3,849	-	3,849
United Arab Emirates	3,241	-	3,241
Germany	1,969	-	1,969
Other	17,783	-	17,783

**i. Information of Cash and Noncash Loans according to Bank Risk Rating System**

The bank calculates the probability of delinquency and internal rating notes for the portfolio of Corporate/Commercial/SME loans based on statistical methods in Turkish Commercial Code. Ratings are shown the table below as of 31 December 2017.

	<b>Cash Loans</b>	<b>Non-Cash Loans</b>	<b>Total</b>
High Quality	54%	69%	57%
Medium Quality	28%	20%	26%
Average	9%	6%	9%
Below Average	5%	2%	4%
Unrated	4%	3%	4%

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**III. Explanations on currency risk**

Foreign currency risk represents the Bank's exposure to loss due to the changes in foreign currency exchange rates. All foreign currency assets, liabilities and foreign currency forward transactions are considered in calculation of capital to be employed for foreign currency risk according to Standard Method.

The Bank monitors daily the designated limits set by the Board of Directors and additionally observes the possible value changes in foreign currency positions. The limits are determined and followed both for the net foreign currency position and for the cross exchange rate risk within the position. As a tool of foreign currency risk management, foreign currency forward transactions are used when necessary to mitigate the risk.

As of 31 December 2017, the Bank carries a net foreign currency long position of TL 140,408 (31 December 2016 – TL 40,832 long position) comprising of TL 25,686 balance sheet long position (31 December 2016 - TL 4,193,214 long position) and TL 114,722 off balance sheet short position (31 December 2016 – TL 4,152,382 short position).

The announced current foreign exchange buying rates of the Bank as of the date of the financial statement and for the five working days that are backed from that date are as follows (full TL):

	25/12/2017	26/12/2017	27/12/2017	28/12/2017	29/12/2017	Balance sheet evaluation rate
<b>USD</b>	3.8091	3.8051	3.8205	3.7987	3.7779	<b>3.7779</b>
<b>EURO</b>	4.5213	4.5136	4.5410	4.5353	4.5264	<b>4.5264</b>
<b>GBP</b>	5.0956	5.0849	5.1208	5.1067	5.1019	<b>5.1019</b>
<b>CHF</b>	3.8524	3.8435	3.8618	3.8747	3.8706	<b>3.8706</b>
<b>100 JPY</b>	0.0336	0.0336	0.0337	0.0337	0.0336	<b>0.0336</b>

The simple arithmetic averages of the major current foreign exchange buying rates of the Bank for the thirty days preceding the balance sheet date are as follows (full TL):

	Monthly average FC purchase rate
<b>USD</b>	<b>3.8419</b>
<b>EUR</b>	<b>4.5501</b>
<b>GBP</b>	<b>5.1550</b>
<b>CHF</b>	<b>3.8911</b>
<b>100 JPY</b>	<b>0.0340</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**Currency risk of the Bank:**

	<b>EURO</b>	<b>USD</b>	<b>Other FC</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Current period</b>				
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash (cash in vault, effectives, money in transit, cheques purchased) and balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey (****)	786,431	4,939,786	2,581,617	8,307,834
Banks	2,636,644	482,842	449,130	3,568,616
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	-	53,935	-	53,935
Money market placements	-	-	-	-
Available-for-sale financial assets (**)	-	2,340,656	-	2,340,656
Loans and finance lease receivables (*)	4,218,083	9,789,249	56,688	14,064,020
Subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures (**)	293,694	-	-	293,694
Held-to-maturity investments	-	-	-	-
Derivative financial assets for hedging purposes	-	-	-	-
Tangible assets	-	184	-	184
Intangible assets	-	53	-	53
Other assets	547,563	33,318	149	581,030
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>8,482,415</b>	<b>17,640,023</b>	<b>3,087,584</b>	<b>29,210,022</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Current account and funds collected from Banks via participation accounts	22,145	67,107	216,582	305,834
Current and profit sharing accounts FC (****)	4,212,541	12,517,621	2,865,992	19,596,154
Money market borrowings	-	-	-	-
Funds provided from other financial institutions	156,185	8,115,897	861,464	9,133,546
Marketable securities issued	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous payables	8,157	17,910	543	26,610
Derivative financial liabilities for hedging purposes	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities (****)	37,250	61,702	23,240	122,192
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>4,436,278</b>	<b>20,780,237</b>	<b>3,967,821</b>	<b>29,184,336</b>
Net balance sheet position	4,046,137	(3,140,214)	(880,237)	25,686
Net off-balance sheet position	(3,986,204)	3,230,809	870,117	114,722
Financial derivative assets	519,504	5,406,552	1,368,737	7,294,793
Financial derivative liabilities	4,505,708	2,175,743	498,620	7,180,071
Non-cash loans (***)	1,546,017	2,616,933	404,125	4,567,075
<b>Prior period</b>				
Total assets	9,418,360	15,652,270	2,582,132	27,652,762
Total liabilities	3,067,518	17,264,577	3,127,453	23,459,548
Net balance sheet position	6,350,842	(1,612,307)	(545,321)	4,193,214
Net off-balance sheet position	(6,447,687)	1,761,924	533,381	(4,152,382)
Financial derivative assets	311,483	3,966,378	1,158,845	5,436,706
Financial derivative liabilities	6,759,170	2,204,454	625,464	9,589,088
Non-cash loans (***)	1,653,385	2,698,112	360,108	4,711,605

(\*) Includes foreign currency indexed loans amounting to TL 7,240,328 (31 December 2016 – TL 7,272,665 ) followed as TL on the balance sheet.

(\*\*) TL 714 (31 December 2016 – TL 714) of available for sale securities amounting to TL 2,088,123 and TL 293,646 (31 December 2016 – TL 270,560) of investment in associates amounting to TL 377,647 includes foreign currency denominated foreign associates and subsidiaries.

(\*\*\*) Does not have any effect to the net off-balance sheet position.

(\*\*\*\*) Precious metals are included in "Other FC" column.

(\*\*\*\*\*) General provision for FC indexed loans amount of TL 33,718 included in Other Liabilities. General loan provisions for the Bank's share and provisions for financial assets at fair value through profit and loss amount of TL 76,209 and TL 380 respectively are not included in currency risk of the Bank.

Foreign currency amounts that are not included in the currency risk table due to the legislation related to calculation of foreign currency net position to equity standard ratio, are explained by their gradation in the financial statements below;

- Derivative financial assets held for trading TL 12,531 (31 December 2016 – TL 87,833)
- Prepaid expenses : TL 408 (31 December 2016 – TL 646)
- Derivative financial liabilities held for trading : TL 59,251 (31 December 2016 – TL 79,147)
- Marketable securities of FC revaluation reverse: TL 12,609 (31 December 2016 – TL 30,347)
- Derivative financial liabilities held for hedging : TL 70,795 (31 December 2016- TL 137,829)

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

Receivables/Payables related to derivative financial instruments include foreign currency purchase/sale transactions that are amounting to;

- Forward foreign currency purchase transactions TL 492,048 (31 December 2016 - TL 306,728)
- Forward foreign currency sale transactions: TL 456,030 (31 December 2016 - TL 403,440)

**Currency risk sensitivity:**

The bank is mainly exposed to foreign currency risk in EURO, USD and GOLD.

The following table shows the bank's sensitivity to 10% change both USD, EURO and GOLD exchange rate.

% changes on foreign currency		Effects on profit/loss		Effects on equity	
		Current period	Prior period	Current period	Prior period
USD	% 10	9,060	14,962	10,320	11,927
EURO	% 10	5,993	(9,685)	5,993	(9,685)
GOLD	% 10	(11,072)	(11,023)	(11,072)	(11,023)

**IV. Explanations on position risk of equity securities in banking book**

- a. **Relation of risks with gains accounted under equity and analyzing according to their aims including strategic reasons and the accounting policies applied and general information about valuation techniques with assumptions in this application, the elements that manipulate valuation and important changes:**

The Bank's non-quoted securities are accounted for fair value. When the fair value cannot be reliably measured, the cost method is used.

- b. **Carrying value of share investments, for fair value and quoted securities, comparison with market value if market value is significantly different from fair value:**

Current Period		Comparison		
Equity Securities (shares)	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Market Value	
1 <b>Securities Available-for-Sale (*)</b>	<b>48,497</b>	-	-	
Quoted Securities	-	-	-	
2 <b>Investments in Associates</b>	-	-	-	
Quoted Securities	-	-	-	
3 <b>Investment in Subsidiaries</b>	<b>377,647</b>	-	-	
Quoted Securities	50,173	-	-	
4 <b>Other</b>	<b>20,000</b>	-	-	
Quoted Securities	-	-	-	

  

Prior Period		Comparison		
Equity Securities (shares)	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Market Value	
1 <b>Securities Available-for-Sale (*)</b>	<b>53,485</b>	-	-	
Quoted Securities	-	-	-	
2 <b>Investment in Subsidiaries</b>	-	-	-	
Quoted Securities	-	-	-	
3 <b>Investments in Associates</b>	<b>349,513</b>	-	-	
Quoted Securities	50,173	-	-	
4 <b>Other</b>	<b>20,000</b>	-	-	
Quoted Securities	-	-	-	

- c. **Realized gains/losses, revaluation surpluses and unrealized gains/losses on equity securities and results included in core and supplementary capitals:**

None.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**V. Explanations on liquidity risk management and liquidity coverage ratio:**

The liquidity risk of the Bank is the risk of being unable to fulfill its payment obligations on time due to not having enough cash sources or cash inflows to finance its cash outflows fully and on time due to cash flow instabilities. It has been evaluated in two main categories:

**Funding Liquidity Risk :** It is a kind of risk which does not meet the any unexpected loss and non defaulting debts and liabilities.

**Market Liquidity Risk :** It is a kind of risk which consists of the position that cannot be sold without affecting market price due to insufficient market depth or market conditions' deterioration or that cannot be completed with the position of market price for any reasons.

**a. Information on risk capacity of the Bank, Responsibilities and structure of liquidity risk management, the Bank's internal liquidity risk reporting, communication between the Board of Directors and business lines on liquidity risk strategy, policy and application:**

The applications and responsibilities related to the liquidity risk has been determined according to the Treasury Liquidity and Market Management Policies and Practices approved by Board of Directors. The Bank's liquidity and funding policy is to own sufficient liquidity reserve and funding opportunities to meet its liabilities even in cases of stress, resulting from the market conditions or other conditions specific to the Bank.

The Bank, with its strong capital structure and its main shareholder is Kuwait Finance House's support, spread the base of current and participation accounts and be stable, diversified sources of foreign borrowing has a high risk capacity. In addition, the Liquidity Coverage Ratio of the Bank which meets its cash outflows with the high-quality liquid assets is evaluated as high. There are also ready-to-use limits for the CBRT and financial institutions.

Senior management in the ALCO meetings are analyzed indicators of the liquidity situation and liquidity risk are weekly discussed. In addition, the Board of Directors are informed through the Audit Committee.

For the management of liquidity risk, the Risk Management Department follows the funding and liquidity risks, market conditions, in the participating accounts, the distribution of different currencies, maturity, cost and expected future cash flow requirements (particularly with regard to large deposits). Reports on the liquidity gap analysis prepared weekly by Budget and Management Reporting and monitored by the Asset and Liability Committee. These units also estimate the possible liquidity needs of the Bank in case of urgent situations and generate action plans based on these estimates. Risk Management Department follows the limits on liquidity risk determined by the Board of Directors. Risk Management Department, in addition to these, is implementing monthly liquidity stress tests to measure the effects of negative scenarios on liquidity position of the Bank. The Treasury Group Management manages the liquidity risk and funding risk in order to prevent insufficiencies of funding relating to any time or any source and makes reports related with the liquidity position to Asset and Liability Committee regularly. External Reporting Directorate tracks the liquidity coverage ratio and the results are reported to the BRSA.

**b. Information on the centralization degree of liquidity management and funding strategy and the functioning between the Bank and the Bank's subsidiaries:**

The Bank's liquidity management is performed by the Asset and Liability Management. Depending on the Bank's consolidated subsidiaries are subject to liquidity risk is managed in-house, but the necessary communication and coordination within the Assistant General Manager in charge of Treasury and International Banking are provided.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**c. Information on the Bank's funding strategy including the policies on funding types and variety of maturities:**

Bank spread to the base of current and participation accounts and that a stable, long-term diversification and aims to be the source of the funds used. Ratio of liquid assets to total assets ratio and risk indicators related to liquidity, credit and the ratio of funds, issues such as the concentration in collected funds are being closely monitored.

**ç. Information on liquidity management on the basis of currencies constituting a minimum of five percent of the Bank's total liabilities:**

Almost all total liabilities of the Bank consists of the Turkish Lira, American Dollar, Euro, Malaysian Ringgit, or Gold. TL liquidity of the Bank is managed through the open market transactions implemented by the Central Bank of the Turkish Republic and interbank operations. Liabilities in the form of TL are used in order to fund assets in the form of TL, assets in the form of TL are generated through foreign exchange based funds with swap operations if necessary. Foreign currency funds are provided with the foreign sourced credits in the form of foreign currency and sukuk-financial certificates issued. Liquidity in the form of foreign currency is kept at the interbank operations and accounts of the corresponding bonds within the limits. Liabilities in the form of Gold are kept at the required reserve accounts of the Central Bank of the Turkish substantially.

**d. Information on liquidity risk mitigation techniques:**

Liquidity risk is mitigated by using techniques such as maintaining high quality liquid asset buffer to cover possible fund outflows, diversification of funding sources so far as possible and inclusion to the base, homogenizing the maturity distribution of repayments as far as possible, obtaining limits from funding institutions to use when necessary and ensuring that a determined portion of funding sources are comprised of deposits. In addition, core deposit analysis is performed and concentration on collected funds are closely monitored.

**e. Information on the use of stress tests:**

In order to analyze the source of the possible liquidity insufficiencies and whether comfortably move exists on existing off-balance sheet and balance sheet positions relevant with liquidity risk expectation, 3 types liquidity stress tests are applied by Risk Management Directorate. These includes stress test scenarios are special to the Bank, related with the overall market or scenarios take in consideration both of the situations. Stress tests related with liquidity risk are repeated at monthly periods. Results are tracked with key risk indicators and monitored by Senior Management.

**f. General information on urgent and unexpected liquidity situation plans:**

Necessary strategy and procedures for the management of possible liquidity crisis are determined with the Liquidity Contingency Plan, which is approved and reviewed every year by the Executive Risk Committee. The actions to be taken favor the benefits of depositors, creditors of the Bank and shareholders. Indicators of Liquidity Contingency Plan were determined, in case of unexpected progress at the liquidity situation occur or at situations trigger of other indicators, plan is put into use. After Liquidity Contingency Plan is put into use, Liquidity Contingency Management Committee is responsible from the determination of actions to be taken.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**Analysis of financial liabilities by remaining contractual maturities:**

The following table is prepared before the Bank's liabilities are undiscounted and based on the earliest date to the payment. Adjustment column shows the items that give rise to probable cash exit according to contractual terms at later period. The items that is mentioned is included the maturity analysis however it is not included the balance sheet value of financial liabilities at the balance sheet.

	Up to 1 month	1-3 month	3-12 month	1-5 years	Above 5 years	Total	Adjustments	Balance Sheet Value
<b>31 December 2017</b>								
Collective Fundings	35,186,932	3,460,101	1,193,540	16,827	-	39,857,400	-	39,857,400
Other Fundings	710,591	840,930	3,121,387	5,522,439	1,687,880	11,883,227	(1,491,380)	10,391,847
Funds provided under repurchase agreement	751,048	-	-	-	-	751,048	(524)	750,524
<b>Total</b>	<b>36,648,571</b>	<b>4,301,031</b>	<b>4,314,927</b>	<b>5,539,266</b>	<b>1,687,880</b>	<b>52,491,675</b>	<b>(1,491,904)</b>	<b>50,999,771</b>

**31 December 2016**

Collective Fundings	27,773,102	3,115,215	1,001,456	11,990	-	31,901,763	-	31,901,763
Other Fundings	632,736	1,065,036	2,389,249	6,179,530	1,669,596	11,936,147	(1,917,680)	10,018,467
Funds provided under repurchase agreement	1,258,349	-	-	-	-	1,258,349	(38,476)	1,219,873
Borrowings from Leasings	-	-	229	-	-	229	(3)	226
<b>Total</b>	<b>29,664,187</b>	<b>4,180,251</b>	<b>3,390,934</b>	<b>6,191,520</b>	<b>1,669,596</b>	<b>45,096,488</b>	<b>(1,956,159)</b>	<b>43,140,329</b>

**Maturity analysis for guarantees and contingencies:**

	Demand	Up to 1 month	1-3 month	3-12 month	1-5 years	Above 5 years	Unallocated	Total
<b>31 December 2017</b>								
Letters of Guarantee	4,906,261	208,190	537,290	2,103,104	1,748,757	62,536	-	9,566,138
Bills of Exchange and Bank Acceptances	-	13,380	19,098	21,497	1,983	-	-	55,958
Letters of Credit	279,735	112,881	263,010	264,459	12,015	-	-	932,100
Other guarantees	305,907	593	2,971	162,176	14,393	-	-	486,040
Pre-financings given as guarantee	27,919	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,919
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,519,822</b>	<b>335,044</b>	<b>822,369</b>	<b>2,551,236</b>	<b>1,777,148</b>	<b>62,536</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,068,155</b>

**31 December 2016**

Letters of Guarantee	3,913,667	166,539	572,861	1,876,238	1,471,708	113,831	-	8,114,844
Bills of Exchange and Bank Acceptances	148	5,407	15,320	28,850	2,319	-	-	52,044
Letters of Credit	369,976	76,908	247,672	268,172	57,058	-	-	1,019,786
Other guarantees	151,402	263	2,284	302,238	220,284	-	-	676,471
Pre-financings given as guarantee	25,642	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,642
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,460,835</b>	<b>249,117</b>	<b>838,137</b>	<b>2,475,498</b>	<b>1,751,369</b>	<b>113,831</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,888,787</b>

**Contractual maturity analysis of derivative instruments:**

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

31 December 2017	Up to 1 month	1-3 months	3-12 months	1-5 years	5 years and over	Total
<b>Derivatives financial assets held for trading</b>						
Foreign exchange derivatives:						
Entry	4,828,993	1,140,288	815,983	-	-	6,785,264
Exit	4,859,152	1,142,688	866,404	-	-	6,868,244
<b>Hedging purposes financial assets</b>						
Foreign exchange derivatives						
Entry	-	-	-	746,440	-	746,440
Exit	-	-	-	819,063	-	819,063
<b>Total Cash Inflow</b>	<b>4,828,993</b>	<b>1,140,288</b>	<b>815,983</b>	<b>746,440</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,531,704</b>
<b>Total Cash Outflow</b>	<b>4,859,152</b>	<b>1,142,688</b>	<b>866,404</b>	<b>819,063</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,687,307</b>

31 December 2016	Up to 1 month	1-3 months	3-12 months	1-5 years	5 years and over	Total
<b>Derivatives financial assets held for trading</b>						
Foreign exchange derivatives:						
Entry	7,742,474	1,354,727	232,490	-	-	9,329,691
Exit	7,751,615	1,351,680	223,921	-	-	9,327,216
<b>Hedging purposes financial assets</b>						
Foreign exchange derivatives						
Entry	-	-	-	628,152	-	628,152
Exit	-	-	-	762,972	-	762,972
<b>Total Cash Inflow</b>	<b>7,742,474</b>	<b>1,354,727</b>	<b>232,490</b>	<b>628,152</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,957,843</b>
<b>Total Cash Outflow</b>	<b>7,751,615</b>	<b>1,351,680</b>	<b>223,921</b>	<b>762,972</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,090,188</b>

**Liquidity Coverage Ratio**

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

<i>Current Period</i>		Total Unweighted Value (Average) (*)		Total Weighted Value (Average) (*)	
		TL+FC	FC	TL+FC	FC
<b>High-Quality Liquid Assets</b>					
1	Total high-quality liquid assets (HQLA)	9,241,665	8,060,513	9,199,442	8,018,290
<b>Cash Outflows</b>					
2	Retail deposits and deposits from small business customers, of which:	27,782,868	12,778,991	2,335,598	1,277,899
3	Stable deposits	8,853,762	-	442,688	-
4	Less stable deposits	18,929,106	12,778,991	1,892,910	1,277,899
5	Unsecured wholesale funding, of which:	8,201,705	4,077,294	4,123,296	2,008,329
6	Operational deposits	-	-	-	-
7	Non-operational deposits	7,479,666	3,999,733	3,401,257	1,930,768
8	Unsecured funding	722,039	77,561	722,039	77,561
9	Secured wholesale funding			-	-
10	Other cash outflows of which	21,400,263	10,829,912	8,183,772	6,425,919
11	Outflows related to derivative exposures and other collateral requirements	6,814,394	6,185,757	6,814,394	6,185,757
12	Outflows related to restructured financial	320,000	-	320,000	-
13	Payment commitments and other off-balance sheet commitments granted for debts to financial markets	-	-	-	-
14	Other revocable off-balance sheet commitments and contractual obligations	-	-	-	-
15	Other irrevocable or conditionally revocable off-balance sheet obligations	14,265,869	4,644,155	1,049,378	240,162
16	<b>Total Cash Outflows</b>			<b>14,642,666</b>	<b>9,712,147</b>
<b>Cash Inflows</b>					
17	Secured receivables	-	-	-	-
18	Unsecured receivables	6,637,367	4,169,519	5,037,108	3,778,429
19	Other cash inflows	6,993,193	5,664,245	6,993,193	5,664,245
20	<b>Total Cash Inflows</b>	<b>13,630,560</b>	<b>9,833,764</b>	<b>12,030,301</b>	<b>9,442,674</b>
				Total Adjusted Value	
21	<b>Total HQLA</b>			<b>9,199,442</b>	<b>8,018,290</b>
22	<b>Total Net Cash Outflows</b>			<b>3,660,667</b>	<b>2,428,037</b>
23	<b>Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)</b>			<b>251.31</b>	<b>330.24</b>

(\*) The average of last three months' liquidity coverage ratio calculated by quarterly and weekly simple averages.

The table below presents highest, lowest and average liquidity coverage ratios as of 31 December 2017:

	Highest	Date	Lowest	Date	Average
TL+FC	648.12	10.03.2017	137.26	29.09.2017	268.61
FC	980.02	10.03.2017	283.29	12.05.2017	429.45

The liquidity coverage rate is calculated by the ratio of the high quality liquid assets that the bank has to the net cash outflows in the one month maturity window. Important balance sheet items that determine the rate; Required reserves held by CBRT, securities not subject to repo / receivables, institutional qualified participation accounts, funds originated from abroad and receivables from banks. These items have higher share of liquid assets and net cash outflows, higher than other items due to their high rate of consideration and their variability over time.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

<i>Prior Period</i>		Total Unweighted Value (Average) (*)		Total Weighted Value (Average) (*)	
		TL+FC	FC	TL+FC	FC
<b>High-Quality Liquid Assets</b>					
1	Total high-quality liquid assets (HQLA)	7,248,378	6,328,808	6,144,352	5,224,782
<b>Cash Outflows</b>					
2	Retail deposits and deposits from small usiness customers, of which:	23,479,779	9,318,830	1,517,332	597,257
3	Stable deposits	16,612,915	6,692,505	830,646	334,625
4	Less stable deposits	6,866,864	2,626,325	686,686	262,632
5	Unsecured wholesale funding, of which:	6,214,737	2,217,841	3,845,879	934,698
6	Operational deposits	2,319,448	1,241,513	579,862	310,379
7	Non-operational deposits	2,213,026	912,697	1,583,754	560,688
8	Unsecured funding	1,682,263	63,631	1,682,263	63,631
9	Secured wholesale funding			-	-
10	Other cash outflows of which	5,309,816	2,511,422	424,294	274,342
11	Outflows related to derivative exposures and other collateral requirements	10,561	-	10,561	-
12	Outflows related to restructured financial instruments	-	-	-	-
13	Payment commitments and other off-balance sheet commitments granted for debts to financial markets	5,299,255	2,511,422	413,733	274,342
14	Other revocable off-balance sheet commitments and contractual obligations	-	-	-	-
15	Other irrevocable or conditionally revocable off-balance sheet obligations	-	-	-	-
16	<b>Total Cash Outflows</b>			<b>5,787,505</b>	<b>1,806,297</b>
<b>Cash Inflows</b>					
17	Secured receivables	-	-	-	-
18	Unsecured receivables	4,589,956	4,468,844	662,942	595,905
19	Other cash inflows	44,971	3,350,234	44,971	3,350,234
20	<b>Total Cash Inflows</b>	<b>4,634,927</b>	<b>7,819,078</b>	<b>707,913</b>	<b>3,946,139</b>
				Total Adjusted Value	
21	<b>Total HQLA</b>			<b>6,144,352</b>	<b>5,224,782</b>
22	<b>Total Net Cash Outflows</b>			<b>5,079,592</b>	<b>451,574</b>
23	Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)			<b>120.96</b>	<b>1,157.02</b>

(\*) The average of last three months' liquidity coverage ratio calculated by quarterly and weekly simple averages.

The table below presents highest, lowest and average liquidity coverage ratios as of 31 December 2016:

	Highest	Date	Lowest	Date	Average
TL+FC	294.78	08.01.2016	110.53	30.12.2016	166.66
FC	1,498.10	05.08.2016	393.39	25.03.2016	1,132.26

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**Presentation of assets and liabilities according to their remaining maturities:**

	Demand	Up to 1 month	1-3 Months	3-12 months	1-5 years	Over 5 years	Unallocated (**)	Total
<b>Current period</b>								
<b>Assets</b>								
Cash (cash in vault, effectives, cash in transit, Cheques purchased) and balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey	2,479,323	6,453,533	-	-	-	-	-	8,932,856
Banks	3,576,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,576,020
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	-	118,374	71,971	20,723	25,675	6,664	-	243,407
Money market placements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	827,887	814,956	465,712	1,464,003	677,363	178,144	4,428,065
Loans (*)	-	6,065,576	4,680,422	12,260,449	12,782,869	2,134,042	47,183	37,970,541
Held-to-maturity investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets (**)	28,625	702,108	166,573	-	138,710	-	936,190	1,972,206
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>6,083,968</b>	<b>14,167,478</b>	<b>5,733,922</b>	<b>12,746,884</b>	<b>14,411,257</b>	<b>2,818,069</b>	<b>1,161,517</b>	<b>57,123,095</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Current account and funds collected from banks via participation accounts	301,751	8,472	-	-	-	-	-	310,223
Current and profit sharing accounts	15,741,285	19,135,424	3,460,101	1,193,540	16,827	-	-	39,547,177
Funds provided from other financial institutions	-	701,294	769,971	2,806,542	4,753,702	1,360,338	-	10,391,847
Money market borrowings	-	750,524	-	-	-	-	-	750,524
Marketable securities issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous payables	136,939	61,180	-	-	-	-	-	198,119
Other liabilities (**)	-	378,457	73,047	20,315	70,795	-	5,382,591	5,925,205
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>16,179,975</b>	<b>21,035,351</b>	<b>4,303,119</b>	<b>4,020,397</b>	<b>4,841,324</b>	<b>1,360,338</b>	<b>5,382,591</b>	<b>57,123,095</b>
Net liquidity gap	(6,867,873)	1,430,803	8,726,487	9,569,933	1,457,731	(4,221,074)	(6,867,873)	-
<b>Prior period</b>								
Total assets	7,740,961	12,431,459	4,464,326	9,752,037	11,088,461	1,876,067	1,123,644	48,476,955
Total liabilities	12,085,087	18,135,868	4,194,878	3,094,192	5,205,361	1,267,765	4,493,804	48,476,955
Net liquidity gap	(4,344,126)	(5,704,409)	269,448	6,657,845	5,883,100	608,302	(3,370,160)	-

(\*) This line also includes receivables from leasing transactions.

(\*\*) Certain assets in the balance sheet that are necessary for the banking operations but cannot be readily convertible into cash in the near future, such as tangible assets, investments in associates and subsidiaries, joint ventures, stationary supplies and prepaid expenses are included under unallocated assets. The unallocated other liabilities column consists of equity and provisions balances.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**VI. Explanations on leverage ratio**

**Leverage ratio table:**

The leverage ratio table prepared in accordance with the communiqué “Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Leverage Ratios of Banks” published in the Official Gazette no. 28812 dated 5 November 2013 is presented below:

<b>On-balance sheet assets</b>		<b>Current Period <sup>(*)</sup></b>	<b>Prior Period <sup>(*)</sup></b>
1	On-balance sheet items (excluding derivative financial instruments and credit derivatives but including collateral)	57,410,113	47,311,644
2	(Assets deducted in determining Tier I capital)	(209,697)	(174,164)
3	Total on-balance sheet risks (sum of lines 1 and 2)	57,200,416	47,137,480
<b>Derivative financial instruments and credit derivatives</b>			
4	Replacement cost associated with all derivative instruments and credit derivatives	55,367	90,391
5	Add-on amounts for PFE associated with all derivative instruments and credit derivatives	118,417	115,612
6	Total risks of derivative financial instruments and credit derivatives (sum of lines 4 to 5)	173,784	206,003
<b>Securities or commodity financing transactions (SCFT)</b>			
7	Risks from SCFT assets (excluding on-balance sheet)	647,446	247,175
8	Risks from brokerage activities related exposures	-	-
9	Total risks related with securities or commodity financing transactions (sum of lines 7 to 8)	647,446	247,175
<b>Other off-balance sheet transactions</b>			
10	Gross notional amounts of off-balance sheet transactions	55,573,556	41,996,650
11	(Adjustments for conversion to credit equivalent amounts)	(34,573,311)	(24,926,904)
12	Total risks of off-balance sheet items (sum of lines 10 and 11)	21,000,245	17,069,746
<b>Capital and total risks</b>			
13	Tier I capital	4,423,318	3,738,167
14	Total risks (sum of lines 3, 6, 9 and 12)	79,021,891	64,660,404
<b>Leverage ratio</b>			
15	Leverage ratio	5.60	5.78

(\*) Amounts in the table are three-month average amounts.

In standalone, the Bank's balance sheet date in the last days of the past three months, calculated on the basis of the arithmetic average of the nominal value in the leverage ratio was 5.60% (31 December 2016 – 5.78%) were realized. The main reason for the changes compared to the previous period compared to other off-balance sheet items is higher than the increase in risk item. According to this, while balance sheet items increased by 21%, the core capital was increased by 18% due to increase in profit, off balance sheet items showed a 23% increase. Accordingly, the leverage ratio of the current period compared to the previous year shows an increase of 18 basis points.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**VII. Explanations on fair values of financial assets and liabilities**

The table summarizes the book value and fair value of the financial assets and liabilities that were not accounted by the values in Bank's financial statements. Book value is the sum of the acquisition value and accumulated profit share accruals.

	Book Value		Fair Value	
	Current period	Prior period	Current period	Prior period
<b>Current Period</b>				
<b>Financial Assets</b>				
Banks	3,576,020	4,698,081	3,576,020	4,698,081
Financial assets available for sale	4,428,065	3,592,926	4,428,065	3,592,926
Loans and lease receivables	37,923,358	29,794,645	35,369,270	29,519,251
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>				
Current account and funds collected from banks via participation accounts.	310,223	612,089	310,223	612,089
Other current and profit sharing accounts	39,547,177	31,289,674	39,547,177	31,289,674
Money market balances	750,524	1,219,873	750,524	1,219,873
Funds provided from other financial institutions	10,391,847	10,018,467	11,994,898	10,564,148
Miscellaneous payables	198,119	157,964	198,119	157,964
Payables from leasing transactions	-	226	-	214

The estimated fair value of the loans is calculated by discounting future cash flows by using current market rates of profit share. The fair value of financial assets and liabilities carried at amortized cost other than loans, available for sales financial assets and funds provided from other financial institutions approximates to their book values since they are short term in nature and their effective profit share rates are similar with current effective profit rates.

**VIII. Explanations on the activities carried out on behalf and account of other persons**

The Bank does not perform purchases, sales and custody services in the name of others. The Bank has no fiduciary based transactions.

**IX. Explanations on risk management**

Risk Management System refers to the Board of Directors, the Audit Committee, the Risk Management Committee, Asset-Liability Committee ("ALCO") and the Risk Management Department ("RMD") which has been composed in order to manage systemic risks that the Bank is exposed. The Board of Directors is the owner of the Bank's Risk Management System and ensures the establishment of an effective, sufficient and appropriate risk management system as well as the continuity of the system. The main objective of the Bank's Risk Management System is to identify, measure, monitor and control the risks that the Bank is exposed to, by determining the policies, limits and procedures to control, to monitor, and if necessary to change the risk-return structure of the Bank's future cash flows and the level and the quality of related activities.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**a. Explanations on risk management and risk weighted amounts:**

**1. Risk weighted amounts:**

		<b>Risk Weighted Amounts</b>		<b>Minimum Capital Requirements</b>
		<b>Current Period 31.12.2017</b>	<b>Prior Period 31.12.2016</b>	<b>Current Period 31.12.2017</b>
1	Credit risk (excluding counterparty credit risk) (CCR) <sup>(*)</sup>	28,810,537	27,602,997	2,304,843
2	Of which standardised approach (SA)	28,865,186	27,642,002	2,309,215
3	Of which internal rating-based (IRB) approach	-	-	-
4	Counterparty credit risk	80,519	94,652	6,442
5	Of which standardised approach for counterparty credit risk (SA-CCR)	80,519	94,652	6,442
6	Of which internal model method (IMM)	-	-	-
7	Equity position in banking book under basic risk weighting or internal rating-based	-	-	-
8	Equity investments in funds – look-through approach	54,648	39,005	4,372
9	Equity investments in funds – mandate-based approach	-	-	-
10	Equity investments in funds – 1250% risk weighting Approach	-	-	-
11	Settlement risk	-	-	-
12	Securitisation exposures in banking book	-	-	-
13	Of which IRB ratings-based approach (RBA)	-	-	-
14	Of which IRB supervisory formula approach (SFA)	-	-	-
15	Of which SA/simplified supervisory formula approach (SSFA)	-	-	-
16	Market risk	669,886	648,947	53,591
17	Of which standardised approach (SA)	669,886	648,947	53,591
18	Of which internal model approaches (IMM)	-	-	-
19	Operational risk	3,522,742	2,900,835	281,819
20	Of which basic indicator approach	3,522,742	2,900,835	281,819
21	Of which standardised approach	-	-	-
22	Of which advanced measurement approach	-	-	-
23	Amounts below the thresholds for deduction from capital (subject to 250% risk weight)	-	-	-
24	Floor adjustment	-	-	-
25	<b>Total (1+4+7+8+9+10+11+12+16+19+23+24)</b>	<b>33,138,332</b>	<b>31,286,436</b>	<b>2,651,067</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**2. Differences and matching between asset and liabilities' carrying values in financial statements and risk amounts in capital adequacy calculation**

Current Period	Carrying values in financial statements prepared as per TAS	Carrying values of items in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards				
		Subject to credit risk	Subject to counterparty credit risk	Securitization positions	Subject to market risk	Not subject to capital risk or subject to deduction from capital
<b>Assets</b>						
Cash (Cash on Hand, Money in Transit, Purchased Cheques) and Balances With Central Bank of Turkey	8,932,856	8,932,856	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets Held for Trading	243,407	-	26,699	-	216,708	-
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banks	3,576,020	3,576,020	-	-	-	-
Receivables from money markets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available for sale financial assets (net)	4,428,065	4,428,065	-	-	-	-
Loans and receivables	36,041,299	36,041,299	-	-	-	-
Factoring receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-
Held to maturity investments (net)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments in associates (net)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments in subsidiaries (net)	377,647	377,647	-	-	-	-
Investments in joint ventures (net)	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-
Leasing receivables	1,929,242	1,929,242	-	-	-	-
Derivative financial assets held for hedges	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tangible assets (net)	409,743	409,743	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets (net)	119,012	119,012	-	-	-	-
Investment properties (net)	25,419	25,419	-	-	-	-
Tax assets	138,710	138,710	-	-	-	-
Non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale (net)	117,006	117,006	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	764,669	764,669	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>57,123,095</b>	<b>56,879,688</b>	<b>26,699</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>216,708</b>	<b>-</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

Current Period	Carrying values in financial statements prepared as per TAS	Carrying values of items in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards				
		Subject to credit risk	Subject to counterparty credit risk	Securitization positions	Subject to market risk	Not subject to capital risk or subject to deduction from capital
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Deposits	39,857,400	-	-	-	-	39,857,400
Derivative Financial Liabilities Held for Trading	80,697	-	-	-	-	80,697
Loans borrowed	9,031,509	-	-	-	-	9,031,509
Debt to money markets	750,524	-	750,524	-	-	-
Debt securities issued	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Various debts	198,119	-	-	-	-	198,119
Other liabilities	334,851	-	-	-	-	334,851
Factoring debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debts from leasing transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative financial liabilities held for hedges	70,795	-	-	-	-	70,795
Provisions	791,440	-	-	-	-	791,440
Tax Liability	56,271	-	-	-	-	56,271
Liabilities included in disposal groups classified as held for sale (net)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subordinated Debts	1,360,338	-	-	-	-	1,360,338
Equity	4,591,151	-	-	-	-	4,591,151
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>57,123,095</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>750,524</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56,372,571</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**3. Main sources of differences between regulatory exposure amounts and carrying values in financial statements:**

	Total	Items subject to credit risk framework	Items subject to securitisation framework	Items subject to counterparty credit risk framework	Items subject to market risk framework
1- Carrying Value of Assets in Accordance with TAS (as per template 1B)	57,123,095	56,879,688	-	26,699	216,708
2- Carrying Value of Liabilities in Accordance with TAS (as per template 1B)	-	-	-	750,524	-
3- Total net amount	57,123,095	56,879,688	-	777,223	216,708
4- Off-balance sheet amounts	73,067,537	5,897,049	-	132,075	15,219,011
5- Differences in valuations	-	-	-	-	-
6 Differences due to different netting rules (other than those already included in row 2)	-	-	-	-	-
7- Differences due to consideration of provisions	-	-	-	-	-
8- Differences due to prudential filters	-	-	-	-	-
<b>9-Risk Amounts</b>	<b>130,190,632</b>	<b>62,776,737</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>909,298</b>	<b>15,435,719</b>

**b. General qualitative information on credit risk:**

**1. How the business model translates into the components of the bank's credit risk profile:**

The business model of the Bank basically consists of two main business fields: collecting funds by means of current accounts and profit/loss participation accounts subject to the interest-free banking rules, and using those funds and equity funds to make funds available to customers. Because of these main business fields, the bank's assets have a credit-weighted structure. Reflecting this business model, its total assets are cash credit-weighted and financial leasing receivable-weighted. The bank lends funds to finance the real sector in general and increases its volume of credits by taking into account its risk-return balance to achieve sustainable growth.

The risk profile of the Bank indicates the types of risks to which it is exposed or expects to be exposed, and its risk level by type of risk. The largest type of risk to which the Bank is exposed or expects to be exposed within its current and target business model is the credit risk. Since the risk of concentration is one of the most important components of the credit risk, concentration limits were set by sector for the concentration risk. Internal limits are set for cash, non-cash and total credits for each of 20 different sectors. Limits were set for monitoring Defaulted Credit Exposures in mentioned sectors and for taking corrective measures. With regard to concentration of the credit risk, internal limits were set for the top 10, 20, 30, 40, 50 and 100 debtor/credit risk groups. Furthermore, country limits were set to avoid concentration in countries selected as part of the sovereign risk process.

**2. Criteria and approach used for defining credit risk policy and for setting credit risk limits:**

The main purpose of the credit risk policy are to measure the counterparty risk undertaken as part of a credit transaction, to monitor the risk against the legal limits and the Bank's internal limits, to research new techniques and applications for measuring and controlling the risk, to monitor overdue receivables, to analyze the reason of overdue, and to take measures to prevent such reasons from repeating. The term 'credit risk' refers to the potential loss the bank might be exposed to because of credit borrowers' partial or full default of the credit agreements they signed with the bank. This term also includes the loss of market value because of the breakdown of the counterparty's financial position. This term includes on-balance sheet and off-balance sheet transactions too.

Risk limits are set by openly relating it with the Bank's volume on consolidated and non-consolidated basis within the financial system as part of its risk appetite structure. In this context the appetite for risk approved by the Board of Directors are divided between and allocated to other levels considered necessary by type of risk. The uses of the limits are closely monitored, and overdrafts are reported to the executive management for ensuring the necessary measures to be taken.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**3. Structure and organization of the credit risk management and control function:**

Risk Control and Compliance Group works under the Audit Committee and the Internal System Committee reporting to the Board of Directors. Risk Control and Compliance Group Manager and Risk Management Department Manager working under the former are in charge of and responsible for the strategies and policies approved by the Board of Directors and for performing the other tasks assigned by the Internal System Committee. Credit Risk Management and Modeling Unit is one of the units comprising the Risk Management Department performs the risk measurement and management tasks concerning the credit risk.

**4. Relations between the credit risk management, risk control, compliance and internal audit functions:**

The units comprising the internal systems report to the Board of Directors as required by the organizational chart of the bank. Board of Directors has transferred its tasks and responsibilities for the internal systems to the Internal Systems Committee formed by four members of the Board of Directors and appointed to be Internal System Executives. The units in question are supervised and coordinated by the Internal Systems Committee.

The internal control function of the Bank is performed by the Internal Control Department. Internal Control System has been founded in such a manner to be capable and efficient to mitigate, manage, monitor and control the exposure risks of the Bank in accordance with the Bank's organizational structure and business fields as well as changing circumstances, and covers all domestic and international branches, head office, consolidated subsidiaries and all business activities of the Bank. The internal control system and internal control activities of the Bank are designed by the Internal Control Department in cooperation with the relevant management executives and are performed at a sufficient and efficient extent.

Compliance Department is in charge of managing the bank's compliance risk and taking it under control in an efficient way, forecasting and preventing the risk in question, and ensuring the bank's activities to comply with the applicable laws and regulations.

Risk Management Department performs the tasks of determining, measuring and managing the exposure risks of the bank. An efficient risk management system infrastructure has been established for credit risk management tasks, credit policy, and risk management activities falling within the credit risk policy. The internal credit risk limits set by the Board of Directors are measured and reported at regular intervals to the Audit Committee.

Audit Department is in charge of assuring the Board of Directors and the executive management that the Bank's business activities are performed in accordance with the Banking Law, other applicable laws and regulations and the internal strategies, policies, principles and targets of the bank, and that the internal control and risk management systems are efficient and sufficient.

**5. Scope and main content of the reporting on credit risk exposure and on the credit risk management function to the executive management and to the Board of Directors:**

Risk Management Report for the Executive Management, which is the basic report presented to the Board of Directors and the executive management, is prepared before each meeting of the Audit Committee. The report in question contains the basic subjects described below.

Quality of the assets are analyzed in accordance with the classification specified in the Regulation on Procedures and Principles for Determination of Qualifications of Loans and Other Receivables by Banks and Provisions to be set aside and the assets are compared with those of the previous fiscal period to monitor the sustainability of the asset quality. The report describes the credit risk limits and the figures realized in the relevant fiscal period. Credits lent in 20 different economic sectors are monitored by cash, non-cash and total credits. Credit shares and development trends of the economic sectors are monitored. The risk limits set in accordance with the Bank's appetite for risk and the figures realized are explained. Observed key risk indicators include the ratio of credit risk-weighted items over the total assets, the ratio of the total gross amount of defaulted credits over the total financing (cash credits) portfolio and their distribution by sector, distribution of guarantees by guarantee group, the ratio of the top 10/20/30/40/50/100 risks over the total financing (cash and non-cash credits) portfolio, and the ratio of write-off.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

Distribution of cash credits by maturity term is monitored. Detailed information is given about the top 10 customers against whom internal or legal proceedings were filed, their limits, risks, guarantees and provisions, description of their sectors and their state are described. The trend of restructured credits is monitored. Also, loans to risk group of the Bank are reported.

Sovereign ratings, limits and used limits are monitored and compared with the previous fiscal year.

The Bank creates credit portfolios in accordance with its internal segment structure. These segments are divided into sub-segments. Risks realized for cash, non-cash and total credits are monitored by each of these portfolios.

Real estate price indexes are analyzed to monitor whether the values of the real estates received as guarantees for the funds lent have increased or decreased. These real estates are also monitored by subcategory in accordance with the classification of regions published by the Turkish Central Bank. They are also compared with the House Price Index of Turkey published by the Turkish Central Bank.

**Credit quality of assets:**

		<i>Gross carrying value as per TAS</i>			
		<i>Defaulted</i>	<i>Non-defaulted</i>	<i>Allowances/amortisation and impairments</i>	<i>Net values</i>
1	Loans	714,130	37,923,358	666,947	37,970,541
2	Debt securities	-	4,467,856	39,791	4,428,065
3	Off-balance sheet exposures(*)	-	22,343,477	256,505	22,086,971
4	<b>Total</b>	<b>714,130</b>	<b>64,734,691</b>	<b>963,243</b>	<b>64,485,577</b>

(\*) Accruals of derivative transactions are presented as net amounts under impairments.

**Changes in stock of defaulted loans and debt securities:**

	Current Period
1	Defaulted loans and debt securities at end of the previous reporting period
2	Loans and debt securities that have defaulted since the last reporting period
3	Receivables back to non-defaulted status
4	Amounts written off
5	Other changes
6	<b>Defaulted loans and debt securities at end of the reporting period (1+2-3-4±5)</b>

**6. Qualitative disclosures related to the credit quality of assets**

**a. Scope and definitions of "overdue" and "provision allocated" receivables for accounting purposes and the differences of definitions between "overdue" and "provision allocated" , if any**

Overdue receivables and provision allocated receivables are determined according to the Communiqué on Principles and Procedures for the Determination of the Quality of Loans and Other Receivables and Reserves.

**b. The part of the overdue receivables (past 90 days) for which provision is not allocated and reasons for this application**

None.

**c. Definitions of the methods used when determining the provision amount**

It includes the loans or other receivables classified in the third, fourth and fifth groups and minimum required statutory reserve ratios indicated in paragraph 8 of the Communiqué on Principles and Procedures for the

**KUVEYT TRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŐİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

Determination of the Quality of Loans and Other Receivables and Reserves and minimum statutory collateral consideration ratios required indicated in paragraph 9 of the same legislation.

**d. Definitions of restructured receivables**

According to the Principles and Procedures for the Determination of the Quality of Loans and Other Receivables and Reserves, restructuring for the performing and non-performing loans means new contractual conditions only for the loan obligators encountered or likely to be encountered in repayment as a result of financial difficulties, excluding loan obligators with no repayment difficulties.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**e. Breakdown of exposures by geographical areas, industry and ageing:**

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Loans Under Follow-Up</b>	<b>Specific Provisions</b>	<b>Write-Offs</b>
Domestic	708,338	661,159	448,635
European Union (EU) Countries	323	323	3
OECD Countries	123	123	2
Off-Shore Banking Countries	-	-	-
USA, Canada	237	236	-
Other Countries	5,109	5,106	12,713
<b>Total</b>	<b>714,130</b>	<b>666,947</b>	<b>461,353</b>

	<b>Loans Under Follow-Up</b>	<b>Specific Provisions</b>	<b>Write-Offs</b>
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>11,913</b>	<b>11,293</b>	<b>2,246</b>
Farming and Stockbreeding	2,121	1,997	638
Forestry	4,889	4,393	1,514
Fishery	4,903	4,903	94
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>117,724</b>	<b>102,452</b>	<b>117,122</b>
Mining and Quarrying	38,749	37,324	42,648
Production	59,645	45,799	73,269
Electricity, Gas and Water	19,330	19,329	1,205
<b>Construction</b>	<b>200,518</b>	<b>189,524</b>	<b>83,671</b>
<b>Services</b>	<b>341,976</b>	<b>329,029</b>	<b>172,464</b>
Wholesale and Retail Trade	216,419	206,034	117,362
Accommodation and Dining	11,799	11,546	3,714
Transportation and Telecommunication	18,759	17,368	40,727
Financial Institutions	17,756	17,756	-
Real Estate and Rental Services	65,432	65,276	3,626
Professional Services	-	-	-
Educational Services	530	402	737
Health and Social Services	11,281	10,647	6,298
<b>Other</b>	<b>41,999</b>	<b>34,649</b>	<b>85,850</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>714,130</b>	<b>666,947</b>	<b>461,353</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

Current period	Up to 3 Months	3-12 Months	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	5 Years and Over
Corporate and Commercial Loans	165,976	161,962	321,230	12,961	18,362
Retail Loans	8,020	8,398	8,489	2,106	720
Credit cards	3,180	1,240	1,239	167	80
Other	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>177,176</b>	<b>171,600</b>	<b>330,958</b>	<b>15,234</b>	<b>19,162</b>

**f. Credit risk mitigation techniques**

		Exposures unsecured: carrying amount as per TAS	Exposures secured by collateral	Collateralized amount of exposures secured by collateral	Exposures secured by financial guarantees	Collateralized amount of exposures secured by financial guarantees	Exposures secured by credit derivatives	Collateralized amount of exposures secured by credit derivatives
1	Loans	29,017,874	8,952,667	580,655	-	-	-	-
2	Debt securities	4,428,065	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	<b>Total</b>	<b>33,445,939</b>	<b>8,952,667</b>	<b>580,655</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
4	Overdue	43,824	3,359	17	-	-	-	-

**g. Explanations on Counterparty Credit Risk (CCR):**

**a) Risk management objectives and policies for CCR:**

Determination of the creditworthiness of financial counterparties has been made in addition to the Credit Policy of the Bank in accordance with the regulations published by BRSA and the international practices in order to limit the exposure to be suffered by the Bank in case of financial counterparty default. This annex describes allocation of limit to financial counterparties and continuous monitoring activities. In this respect, the creditworthiness assessments of the financial and non-financial entities for CCRs especially including sovereign assessments and limits are finally decided by the committees specified under the Policy.

**b) The method used to allocate the operational limits defined in terms of internal capital for CCR and central counterparty risks:**

Internal model method is not used for calculating the capital requirements for counterparty credit risk and central counterparty risks.

**c) Policies relating to guarantees and other risk mitigation and assessments concerning counterparty credit risk, including central counterparty risk:**

All of the Bank's counterparty credit risk and central counterparty limits are non-committed limits and they include cash and non-cash limits. In case of any transactions involving non-cash risk exposure, the reassurance of the organizations such as International Development Banks is used. If required, cash collateral is sought in order to minimize the exposure. In case of transactions involving cash risk exposure, the risk exposure is mitigated by obtaining shares and bills (sukuk) as security.

**d) Rules with respect to wrong-way risk:**

Internal model is not used for CCR; and as such, no calculation is made with respect to the wrong-way risk.

**e) The impact in terms of the amount of collateral that the bank is required to provide in case of a credit rating downgrade:**

Currently, the Bank does not borrow by providing security for the cash exposure transactions where it is debtor. Therefore, the Bank is not subject to such impacts in case of a possible rating downgrade and the Bank's contracts do not contain such terms and conditions.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**f) Counterparty credit risk (CCR) approach analysis**

		Replacement cost	Potential future exposure	EEPE (Effective Expected Positive Exposure)	Alpha used for computing regulatory EAD	EAD post-CRM	RWA
1	Standardised Approach CCR (for derivatives)	26,677	105,400	-	1.4	132,077	61,987
2	Internal Model Method (for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Simple Approach for credit risk mitigation (for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Comprehensive Approach for credit risk mitigation (for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Value-at-Risk (VaR) for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	<b>Total</b>						<b>61,987</b>

**g) Capital requirement for credit valuation adjustment (CVA)**

		EAD post-CRM	RWA
	Total portfolios subject to the Advanced CVA capital obligation		
1	(i) VaR component (including the 3×multiplier)	-	-
2	(ii) Stressed VaR component (including the 3×multiplier)	-	-
3	All portfolios subject to the Standardised CVA capital obligation	132,077	18,532
4	<b>Total subject to the CVA capital obligation</b>	<b>132,077</b>	<b>18,532</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**h) CCR exposures by risk class and risk weights**

Risk Classes / Risk Weights *		0%	10%	20%	50%	75%	100%	150%	200%	Others ***	Total credit risk*
1	Receivables from central governments and Central Banks	733,495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Receivables from regional and local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Receivables from administrative bodies and non-commercial entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Receivables from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Receivables from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Receivables from banks and brokerage houses	-	-	46,167	62,317	-	10,360	-	-	-	50,752
7	Receivables from corporate	-	-	-	-	-	5,352	-	-	-	5,352
8	Retail receivables	-	-	-	-	6,247	-	-	-	-	4,685
9	Receivables secured by residential property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	152
10	Receivables secured by commercial property	-	-	-	307	-	892	-	-	-	1,046
11	Non-performing receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	Receivables in high-risk categories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Mortgage-backed securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Short term receivables to banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Investments similar to collective investment funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Equity share investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Other assets**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	<b>Total</b>	<b>733,495</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,167</b>	<b>62,624</b>	<b>6,247</b>	<b>16,604</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>61,987</b>

\* Total credit risk: The amount related to capital adequacy calculation after counterparty credit risk measurement techniques are applied.

\*\* Other assets: The template includes amounts that are not included in counterparty credit risk reported in CCR8.

\*\*\* 35% Risk Weight is classified in Others.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**d. Explanations on securitization positions**

None.

**e. Qualitative explanations on market risk**

**1. Bank's processes and strategies:**

Procedures for the identification, measurement, monitoring and control of the market risk of the bank, as well as processes for risk protection and strategies/processes for monitoring of the continuity of the hedging effectiveness, as well as the strategic objectives for the bank's trading activities:

Risk management activities are consisting of the measurement, monitoring, control and reporting of the risks, arising from risks incurred on the consolidated and solo basis and transactions carried out with the risk group that the Bank is involved in. These activities are carried out by the Bank's Risk Management Department.

The definition of the market risk is made by legislation within the scope of the Pillar 1 risks. The components of the market risk that do not fall within the scope of Pillar 1 risks are assessed internally. This process is carried out by the Risk Management Department with the consultation to other relevant departments.

Measurement of the market risk is carried out by the Risk Management Department. Market risk is measured by the standard method as specified in the third part of the Regulation on the Measurement and Evaluation of Banks' Capital Adequacy. The Risk Management Department adopts international standardized methods and advanced statistical methods, which are included in the legislation, in the measurement of risks falling within the scope of the Pillar 2. Developed models as well as the stress tests and scenario analysis are used in the measurement and monitoring of the market risk.

The primary purpose of market risk is for the bank's risk exposure to be within the limits specified by the legislation and to be in accordance with the Bank's risk appetite. In this context, market risk is periodically measured, monitored and reported.

Risk limits related to market risk are established in accordance with the Bank's Risk Appetite Policy. Aforementioned risk limits are determined by the Board of Directors and reviewed at least once a year. Limit usages are closely monitored.

Risk mitigation techniques have been applied in line with the size and complexity of the undertaking market risk and the controls are implemented in order to ensure their effectiveness.

Treasury Group Department monitors foreign currency positions and cash flows on behalf of the Bank.

Moreover, new products and projects are examined in terms of market risk management and appropriate internal controls are implemented in case of necessity.

The Bank's strategic objectives for trading activities are given below.

- Ensure that the bank's lease certificate portfolio is managed at the optimum level within the risk-return balance limits
- Implement transaction by taking into account the future prospects of market developments/movements and the framework of trading opportunities in the current market prices,
- Invest in Sukuk (lease certificates) as an alternative investment tool to manage the liquidity profitably

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**2. The organization and structure of the market risk management function:**

Definition of the market risk management structure established for the implementation of the bank's strategies and processes and the communication mechanism and relationship between the different parties involved in market risk management, as described in part 1.

The market risk service, operates under the Deputy Head responsible from the Market Risk, Operational Risk and Capital Planning within Risk Management Department. This service directly reports to the Board of Directors through the Internal Systems Committee. The results of risk measurement and risk monitoring are shared with other related units. The activities coordinated within the Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process are carried out together with other relevant departments of the Bank.

**3. Structure and scope of risk reporting and/or measurement systems**

Within the scope of risk management system, the Bank established a reporting system which ensures effective analysis and evaluation for market risks. The risk measurement and risk monitoring results is reported to the Internal Systems Committee on a timely manner.

There is a risk measurement system which covers the scope and complexity of significant market risk components including transactions and operations exposed to market risk. This system is being audited regularly.

The details of the market risk calculated as of 31 December 2017 in accordance with the principles in the third part of the "The Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks" published in the Official Gazette numbered 29511 and dated 23 October 2015 are as follows:

**4. Market risk under standardised approach:**

		Risk Weighted Amounts	
		Current Period	Prior Period
	<b>Outright products</b>	<b>669,886</b>	<b>648,947</b>
1	Profit share risk (general and specific)	370,446	398,423
2	Equity risk (general and specific)	-	-
3	Foreign exchange risk	298,613	191,474
4	Commodity risk	827	59,050
	<b>Options</b>	-	-
5	Simplified approach	-	-
6	Delta-plus method	-	-
7	Scenario approach	-	-
8	<b>Securitisation</b>	-	-
9	<b>Total</b>	<b>669,886</b>	<b>648,947</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**f. Explanation on Operational Risk**

"Basic Indicator Method" is used in operational risk calculation of the Bank. The sum that is the basis for the operational risk is calculated by the use of the gross revenues of the Bank for the last 3 years, 2016, 2015 and 2014 in compliance with "Third Section "Calculation of the Operational Risk" of The Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks published in the Official Gazette numbered 29111 and dated 6 September 2014. The annual gross revenue is calculated by addition of the net fees and commission revenues, dividend income obtained other than subsidiaries and affiliates, the trading gain/loss(net) and other operating income to the net profit share income and by deduction of the gain/loss from the sale of the assets accounted other than the trading book, extraordinary income, the operational expenses for the support services taken from the main shareholder of the bank, subsidiary of the bank or subsidiary of the shareholder of the bank performing the calculation or the institutions which are subject to the relevant Regulation or the equivalent arrangements and the operational expenses for the support service taken from a bank and the amounts compensated from insurance. TL 281,819 corresponding to the 8% of TL 3,522,743 used in the calculation of the operational risk within the scope of "Capital adequacy standard rate" indicated in the disclosure I of this section, represents the operational risk which might be exposed to. TL 281,819 also defines the minimum capital sum which is required in order to eliminate the mentioned risk.

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>31/12/2014 Amount</b>	<b>31/12/2015 Amount</b>	<b>31/12/2016 Amount</b>	<b>Total/ No. of Years of Positive Gross</b>	<b>Rate (%)</b>	<b>Total</b>
Gross Income	1,515,171	1,916,011	2,205,206	1,878,796	15	281,819
Value at Operational Risk (Total*12.5)						3,522,742

<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>31/12/2013 Amount</b>	<b>31/12/2014 Amount</b>	<b>31/12/2015 Amount</b>	<b>Total/ No. of Years of Positive Gross</b>	<b>Rate (%)</b>	<b>Total</b>
Gross Income	1,210,155	1,515,171	1,916,011	1,547,112	15	232,067
Value at Operational Risk (Total*12.5)						2,900,835

**g. Profit-share rate risk related to banking book:**

- Economic value differences arising from fluctuations in profit share rates in accordance with the regulation on measurement and evaluation of profit share rates derived from banking accounts with standard shock method**

**Current Period:**

	Currency	Applied Shock (+/- x basis points)*	Gains/Losses	Gains/Shareholder's equity- Losses/shareholder's equity
1	TL	(+) 500bp	(531,871)	% (9.09)
2	TL	(-) 400bp	496,216	% 8.48
3	USD	(+) 200bp	271,534	% 4.64
4	USD	(-) 200bp	(303,292)	% (5.18)
5	EURO	(+) 200bp	(23,052)	% (0.39)
6	EURO	(-) 200bp	28,817	% 0.49
	<b>Total (For negative shocks )</b>		<b>221,740</b>	<b>% 3.79</b>
	<b>Total (For positive shocks)</b>		<b>(283,389)</b>	<b>% (4.84)</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**Prior Period:**

	Currency	Applied Shock (+/- x basis points)	Gains/Losses	Gains/Shareholder's equity-Losses/shareholder's equity
1	TL	(+) 500bp	(390,520)	(6.87)%
2	TL	(-) 400bp	371,356	6.53%
3	USD	(+) 200bp	304,557	5.36%
4	USD	(-) 200bp	(352,670)	(6.21)%
5	EURO	(+) 200bp	43,591	0.77%
6	EURO	(-) 200bp	(45,914)	(0.81)%
	<b>Total (For negative shocks )</b>		<b>(27,228)</b>	<b>(0.48)%</b>
	<b>Total (For positive shocks)</b>		<b>(42,372)</b>	<b>(0.75)%</b>

**h. Risk management objectives and policies:**

In accordance with Bank's strategies, risk policies and vision, the analysis that Risk Management Service presents to Internal Systems Committee and Audit Committee are credit risks, market risks, liquidity risks, operational risks and IT risk evaluations. Besides, in accordance to market trends, economic conduct and Bank's strategic growth, capital adequacy stress test and scenario analyses, evaluation of economic development in the World and Turkey are presented to Internal Systems Committee and Board of Directors by Risk Management Service. These analysis contribute to Bank Top Management's resolution process about risk appetite and awareness of risks, capital adequacy, strategy revisions and future estimation.

In addition, Risk Management Service verifies its own coordination to be ready proactively in business availability of Kuveyt Türk and situations connected with it.

Risk Management Service continues risk monitoring and analyzing operations in accordance to Board of Director's Kuveyt Türk's mission, vision and growth strategy to prevent the potential risks. In this context credit and market risks, liquidity risk, operational risks and all limits, internal personal scoring and corporate rating modeling with IT risks issues, IT risk evaluation, operational lost data base, key risk indicators, operational risk insurances, market risk calculations, following up of treasury transactions and asset-liability risks are being monitorized.

**Hierarchy of valuation techniques which establishes basis for fair value calculation of financial assets and liabilities:**

Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities.

Level 2: Financial instruments valued by applying methods that are based on observable market prices, directly or indirectly, on data that have significant effect on the fair value reflected in the inputs

Level 3: Financial instruments valued by applying methods that are not based on observable market prices, directly or indirectly, on data that have significant effect on the fair value reflected in the inputs.

Fair value hierarchy of the financial assets and liabilities of the Bank carried at fair value according to the foregoing principles as of 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016 are given in the table below:

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Level 1</b>	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>Level 3</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Financial assets</b>				
Financial assets held for trading	216,708	26,699	-	243,407
Forward transactions	-	16,467	-	16,467
Swap transactions	-	10,232	-	10,232
Government debt securities	36,319	-	-	36,319
Other marketable securities	180,389	-	-	180,389
Available-for-sale financial assets	4,428,065	-	-	4,428,065
Equity securities	48,497	-	-	48,497
Government debt securities	4,103,448	-	-	4,103,448
Other marketable securities	276,120	-	-	276,120
<b>Financial liabilities</b>				
Financial liabilities held for trading	-	80,697	-	80,697
Forward transactions	-	14,948	-	14,948
Swap transactions	-	65,749	-	65,749
<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Level 1</b>	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>Level 3</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Financial assets</b>				
Financial assets held for trading	55,924	110,050	-	165,974
Forward transactions	-	22,304	-	22,304
Swap transactions	-	87,746	-	87,746
Government debt securities	46,908	-	-	46,908
Other marketable securities	9,016	-	-	9,016
Available-for-sale financial assets	3,592,926	-	-	3,592,926
Equity securities	53,485	-	-	53,485
Government debt securities	3,322,032	-	-	3,322,032
Other marketable securities	217,409	-	-	217,409
<b>Financial liabilities</b>				
Financial liabilities held for trading	-	119,727	-	119,727
Forward transactions	-	16,753	-	16,753
Swap transactions	-	102,974	-	102,974

There are no transfers have taken place between Level 1 and Level 2 in the current year.

**x. Explanations on business segments**

The Bank operates in Retail and Enterprise Banking, Commercial Banking, Corporate and International Banking sectors.

Commercial Banking: to meet the financial needs of the customers', unique cash flow and financial solutions are provided to customers through loans, non-cash loans, foreign trade financing services and similar customized products. Domestic and foreign business opportunities are supported by using different corporate banking instruments to serve the sustainability of the production of entities.

Retail and Enterprise Banking; there are main activities: fund collection, commercial installment loan, enterprise loan, non-cash loans, consumer financing and credit cards. The Bank serves in the range of products of profit share accounts creation, banking services, Trade Finance, Checks, POS services, Credit Cards, ATM services, Online Banking and Mobile Banking in these fields.

In International Banking, the relationships with foreign correspondent banks and investment institutes are executed directly or via branches abroad, representative offices and agencies. The firms, which exceed certain limits, are classified as "corporate" customers and directed to the Corporate Banking. The products are the same with the Commercial Banking. The aim of international banking is to enable foreign trade financing and develop mutual long term financing agreements with foreign banks. Besides supplying syndicated loans and issue the Sukuk for the Bank, investment banking also supplies syndicated loans in corporate basis for the firms and groups in Turkey. The Treasury in addition to monitoring foreign currency position and liquidity of the Bank, also conducts spot and forward transactions in TL or foreign

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

currencies, performs derivative transactions (Forward, Swap) with banks and customers, trades share certificates in BIST and international markets and conducts Murabaha and gold trade transactions with foreign banks.

**Specific balance sheet and income statement items according to segments:**

<b>Current Period 1 January – 31 December 2017</b>	<b>Retail and enterprise banking</b>	<b>Commercial banking</b>	<b>Corporate and international banking</b>	<b>Unallocated</b>	<b>Bank's total operation</b>
Operating income	3,276,503	1,209,587	223,978	-	4,710,068
Operating expenses	1,643,791	518,512	561,744	1,137,088	3,861,135
Transfers between segments	1,207,795	(271,476)	(936,319)	-	-
<b>Net operating income(loss)</b>	<b>2,840,507</b>	<b>419,599</b>	<b>(1,274,085)</b>	<b>(1,137,088)</b>	<b>848,933</b>
Income from associates	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Income (loss) before tax</b>	<b>2,840,507</b>	<b>419,599</b>	<b>(1,274,085)</b>	<b>(1,137,088)</b>	<b>848,933</b>
Provision for taxation	-	-	-	174,942	174,942
<b>Net income for the period</b>	<b>2,840,507</b>	<b>419,599</b>	<b>(1,274,085)</b>	<b>(1,312,030)</b>	<b>673,991</b>
<b>Current Period 31 December 2017</b>					
Segment assets	17,955,408	19,944,035	17,251,446	-	55,150,889
Associates, subsidiaries and joint Ventures	-	-	-	397,647	397,647
Undistributed assets	-	-	-	1,574,559	1,574,559
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>17,955,408</b>	<b>19,944,035</b>	<b>17,251,446</b>	<b>1,972,206</b>	<b>57,123,095</b>
Segment liabilities	30,626,355	9,229,646	11,295,262	-	51,151,263
Undistributed liabilities	-	-	-	1,380,681	1,380,681
Shareholders' equity	-	-	-	4,591,151	4,591,151
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>30,626,355</b>	<b>9,229,646</b>	<b>11,295,262</b>	<b>5,971,832</b>	<b>57,123,095</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

<b>Prior Period</b> <b>1 January 2016 - 31 December 2016</b>	<b>Retail and enterprise banking</b>	<b>Commercial banking</b>	<b>Corporate and international banking</b>	<b>Unallocated</b>	<b>Bank's total Operation</b>
Operating income	1,635,946	2,103,864	151,561	-	3,891,371
Operating expenses	1,338,458	299,168	539,483	1,051,050	3,228,159
Transfers between segments	897,849	(909,841)	11,992	-	-
<b>Net operating income(loss)</b>	<b>1,195,337</b>	<b>894,855</b>	<b>(375,930)</b>	<b>(1,051,050)</b>	<b>663,212</b>
Income from associates	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Income (loss) before tax</b>	<b>1,195,337</b>	<b>894,855</b>	<b>(375,930)</b>	<b>(1,051,050)</b>	<b>663,212</b>
Provision for taxation	-	-	-	121,246	121,246
<b>Net income for the period</b>	<b>1,195,337</b>	<b>894,855</b>	<b>(375,930)</b>	<b>(1,172,296)</b>	<b>541,966</b>
<b>Prior Period</b> <b>31 December 2016</b>					
Segment assets	10,479,838	19,277,375	16,959,804	-	46,717,017
Associates, subsidiaries and joint Ventures	-	-	-	369,513	369,513
Undistributed assets	-	-	-	1,390,425	1,390,425
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>10,479,838</b>	<b>19,277,375</b>	<b>16,959,804</b>	<b>1,759,938</b>	<b>48,476,955</b>
<b>Prior Period</b> <b>31 December 2016</b>					
Segment liabilities	24,678,208	7,221,605	11,498,072	-	43,397,885
Undistributed liabilities	-	-	-	1,167,006	1,167,006
Shareholders' equity	-	-	-	3,912,064	3,912,064
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>24,678,208</b>	<b>7,221,605</b>	<b>11,498,072</b>	<b>5,079,070</b>	<b>48,476,955</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION FIVE**

**EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES ON THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**I. Explanations and notes related to assets**

**a. Cash and balances with the Central Bank of Republic of Turkey:**

**1. Cash and balances with the Central Bank of Republic of Turkey:**

	<b>Current Period</b>		<b>Prior Period</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
Cash/foreign currency	366,164	933,900	429,341	1,113,568
The Central Bank of Republic of Turkey	255,738	6,468,109	266,286	5,671,920
Other (*)	3,120	905,825	-	821,937
<b>Total</b>	<b>625,022</b>	<b>8,307,834</b>	<b>695,627</b>	<b>7,607,425</b>

(\*) As of 31 December 2017, precious metal account amounting to TL 693,239 (31 December 2016- TL 802,280) and money in transit are presented in this line amounting to TL 215,706 (31 December 2016 – TL 19,657).

**2. Balances with the Central Bank of Turkey:**

	<b>Current period</b>		<b>Prior period</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
Unrestricted demand deposit	254,185	38	259,936	20
Unrestricted time deposit	-	-	-	-
Restricted time deposit	1,552	6,468,072	6,350	5,671,900
<b>Total</b>	<b>255,738</b>	<b>6,468,109</b>	<b>266,286</b>	<b>5,671,920</b>

In accordance with the “Communiqué Regarding the Reserve Requirements no. 2013/15, the Bank is required to maintain reserves in CBRT for TL and foreign currency liabilities. The reserve requirements can be maintained as TL, USD, EUR and standard gold. CBRT started paying interest on reserve balances held in USD starting from May 2015 and held in TL starting from November 2014. The reserve rates for TL liabilities vary between 4% and 10.5% for TL deposits and other liabilities according to their maturities as of 31 December 2017 (31 December 2016: 4% and 10.5% for all TL liabilities). The reserve rates for foreign currency liabilities vary between 4% and 24% for deposit and other foreign currency liabilities according to their maturities as of 31 December 2017 (31 December 2016: 4% and 24% for all foreign currency liabilities).

**b. Information on financial assets at fair value through profit and loss:**

- As of 31 December 2017, there are no financial assets at fair value through profit and loss subject to repurchase transactions, given as a collateral or blocked (31 December 2016 – None).
- Positive Differences Related to Derivative Financial Assets Held-for-Trading:

<b>Derivative financial assets held-for-trading</b>	<b>Current period</b>		<b>Prior period</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
Forward transactions	11,141	5,326	20,373	1,931
Swap transactions	3,027	7,205	1,844	85,902
Futures transactions	-	-	-	-
Options	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,168</b>	<b>12,531</b>	<b>22,217</b>	<b>87,833</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**c. Information on Banks:**

	Current period		Prior period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Banks	7,404	3,568,616	14,384	4,683,697
Domestic	7,245	2,413,931	14,356	3,555,895
Foreign	159	1,154,685	28	1,127,802
Branches and head office abroad	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,404</b>	<b>3,568,616</b>	<b>14,384</b>	<b>4,683,697</b>

**Information on foreign bank accounts:**

	Current period		Prior period	
	Unrestricted Amount	Restricted Amount	Unrestricted Amount	Restricted Amount
EU Countries	651,025	-	689,699	-
USA and Canada	455,757	-	393,755	-
OECD Countries (*)	13,107	-	7,893	-
Off-shore Banking Regions	945	-	562	-
Other	34,010	-	35,921	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,154,844</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,127,830</b>	<b>-</b>

(\*) OECD countries other than European Union countries, USA and Canada.

**d. Information on financial assets available-for-sale:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Debt Securities	4,293,722	3,540,070
Quoted on stock exchange	4,293,722	3,540,070
Not quoted on stock exchange	-	-
Share certificates	174,134	101,212
Quoted on stock exchange	124,923	47,013
Not quoted on stock exchange	49,211	54,199
Impairment provision (-)	(39,791)	(48,356)
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,428,065</b>	<b>3,592,926</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

The details of the Rent Certificates which are in Bank's Portfolio "Financial Assets Available for-Sale" are presented below as of 31 December 2017

- a) The Bank purchased the rent certificates ("sukuk") as details given table below from private entities that are stated under "Other Securities" in given financial statements.

REFERENCE	CURRENCY	COUPON FREQUENCY	ISSUER	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	COST VALUE	RATE (%)
TRDKTVK31810	TL	3	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş.	22/11/2017	16/03/2018	2,580	16.16
TRDKTVK31828	TL	3	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş.	19/12/2017	16/03/2018	6,570	11.64
TRDKTVK11812	TL	3	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş.	19/09/2017	03/01/2018	20,101	13.92
TRDKTVK11820	TL	3	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş.	06/10/2007	17/01/2018	51	13.64
TRDKTVK21811	TL	3	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş.	22/11/2017	06/02/2018	324	11.92
XS1505149325	USD	6	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş.	21/12/2017	02/11/2021	7,780	5.14
US71567RAD89	USD	6	REPUBLIC OF INDONESIA	12/10/2017	28/05/2025	3,950	4.32
XS1082151868	USD	6	ALBARAKA TURK	30/06/2014	30/06/2019	16,623	6.26
XS0922143382	USD	6	TÜRKİYE FİNANS K.B.A.Ş.	02/05/2013	02/05/2018	126,255	3.96
XS1057852912	USD	6	TÜRKİYE FİNANS K.B.A.Ş.	24/04/2014	24/04/2019	27,654	3.96
XS1241110300	USD	6	DIB	03/06/2015	03/06/2020	7,563	0.58
XS1696457289	USD	3	IILM	10/10/2017	23/01/2018	56,669	1.88

- b) In addition; the Bank included rent certificates which are presented below and these amounts are classified under "Government debt securities" at the accompanying financial statements.

REFERENCE	CURRENCY	COUPON FREQUENCY	ISSUER	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	COST VALUE	RATE (%)
TRD140721T18	TL	6	T.C. HAZİNE	20/07/2016	14/07/2021	3,176	9.40
TRD140218T18	TL	6	T.C. HAZİNE	17/02/2016	14/02/2018	21,435	10.64
TRD220921T16	TL	6	T.C. HAZİNE	28/09/2016	22/09/2021	176,340	2.24
TRD260918T17	TL	6	T.C. HAZİNE	28/09/2016	26/09/2018	17,317	8.80
TRD211118T18	TL	6	T.C. HAZİNE	23/11/2016	21/11/2018	980	2.80
TRD130219T18	TL	6	T.C. HAZİNE	15/02/2017	13/02/2019	22,391	11.04
TRD190619T18	TL	6	T.C. HAZİNE	21/06/2017	19/06/2019	172,675	10.72
TRD100822T10	TL	6	T.C. HAZİNE	16/08/2017	10/08/2022	24,540	10.76
TRD121022T14	TL	6	T.C. HAZİNE	18/10/2017	12/10/2022	97,180	2.80
XS0831353361	USD	6	REPUBLIC OF TURKEY	26/09/2012	26/03/2018	61,633	2.80
XS1586385178	USD	6	REPUBLIC OF TURKEY	06/04/2017	06/04/2023	9,651	5.00
XS1141043296	USD	6	REPUBLIC OF TURKEY	25/11/2014	25/11/2024	31,610	4.48
XS0975124180	USD	6	REPUBLIC OF TURKEY	26/04/2016	10/10/2018	41,174	4.56
XS1303467077	USD	6	REPUBLIC OF TURKEY	08/06/2016	08/06/2021	42,342	4.26

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**e. Information on loans:**

1. All types of loans and advances given to shareholders and employees of the Bank:

	Current period		Prior period	
	Cash	Non-Cash	Cash	Non-Cash
Direct loans granted to shareholders	1,030	786	998	16,818
Corporate shareholders	-	786	-	16,656
Real person shareholders	1,030	-	998	162
Indirect loans granted to shareholders	150,924	917	135,364	20,290
Loans granted to employees	18,134	3	14,333	319
<b>Total</b>	<b>170,088</b>	<b>1,706</b>	<b>150,695</b>	<b>37,427</b>

2. Information on first and second category loans and other receivables including restructured or rescheduled loans:

Current Period	Performing Loans and Other Receivables			Loans and Other Receivables under Follow-Up		
Cash Loans	Loans and Other Receivables (Total)	Loans and Receivables with Revised Contract Terms		Loans and Other Receivables (Total)	Loans and Receivables with Revised Contract Terms	
		Extension of Repayment Plan	Other		Extension of Repayment Plan	Other
	Loans	34,826,622	632,516	-	1,159,692	653,608
Financing commodity against document	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exports Loan	43,351	16	-	603	-	-
Imports Loans	1,687,948	-	-	168	-	-
Enterprise Loans	22,064,028	610,366	-	836,171	550,430	-
Consumer Loans	6,542,769	17,986	-	212,748	46,444	-
Credit Cards	555,456	-	-	7,250	-	-
Precious Metal Loans	55,033	-	-	-	-	-
Loans Given to Financial Sector	1,226,735	-	-	1	-	-
Loans Extended Abroad	204,313	4,148	-	60,611	56,734	-
Other	2,446,989	-	-	42,140	-	-
Other Receivables	7,045	-	-	757	-	-
Total	34,833,667	632,516	-	1,160,449	653,608	-
Prior Period	Performing Loans and Other Receivables			Loans and Other Receivables under Follow-Up		
Cash Loans	Loans and Other Receivables (Total)	Loans and Receivables with Revised Contract Terms		Loans and Other Receivables (Total)	Loans and Receivables with Revised Contract Terms	
		Extension of Repayment Plan	Other		Extension of Repayment Plan	Other
	Loans	26,688,037	547,437	-	1,541,100	1,006,339
Financing commodity against document	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exports Loan	19,007	-	-	337	-	-
Imports Loans	1,250,992	-	-	10,420	-	-
Enterprise Loans	16,736,961	540,986	-	1,246,959	909,349	-
Consumer Loans	5,307,765	6,451	-	176,927	31,340	-
Credit Cards	319,971	-	-	8,637	-	-
Precious Metal Loans	104,024	-	-	1,736	1,736	-
Loans Given to Financial Sector	609,604	-	-	-	-	-
Loans Extended Abroad	249,977	-	-	67,766	63,914	-
Other	2,089,736	-	-	28,318	-	-
Other Receivables	17,916	-	-	3,049	-	-
Total	26,705,953	547,437	-	1,544,149	1,006,339	-

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

In accordance with the Communiqué “Principles and Procedures for the Determination of the Quality of Loans and Other Receivables and Reserves to be provided for These Loans” published in Official Gazette dated 1 November 2006 and numbered 26333, information related to the restructuring (after publish date of the aforementioned Communiqué) of the standard loans and loans and other receivables under close monitoring with respect to the payment schedules and terms is as follows (average maturities are taken into the account):

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Number of Extensions for Repayment Plan</b>	
	<b>Performing Loans and Other Receivables</b>	<b>Loans and Other Receivables under Follow-Up</b>
1 or 2 times	632,516	653,608
3, 4 or 5 times	-	-
Over 5 times	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>632,516</b>	<b>653,608</b>

<b>Extension Periods for Repayment Plan Changes</b>	<b>Performing Loans and Other Receivables</b>	<b>Loans and Other Receivables under Follow-Up</b>
0 - 6 months	8,819	20,056
6 - 12 months	16,032	53,819
1 - 2 years	211,754	227,286
2 - 5 years	322,770	284,832
5 years and over	73,141	67,615
<b>Total</b>	<b>632,516</b>	<b>653,608</b>

<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Number of Extensions for Repayment Plan</b>	
	<b>Performing Loans and Other Receivables</b>	<b>Loans and Other Receivables under Follow-Up</b>
1 or 2 times	547,437	1,006,339
3, 4 or 5 times	-	-
Over 5 times	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>547,437</b>	<b>1,006,339</b>

<b>Extension Periods for Repayment Plan Changes</b>	<b>Performing Loans and Other Receivables</b>	<b>Loans and Other Receivables under Follow-Up</b>
0 - 6 months	4,633	31,479
6 - 12 months	15,611	107,110
1 - 2 years	153,136	313,943
2 - 5 years	238,648	497,695
5 years and over	135,409	56,112
<b>Total</b>	<b>547,437</b>	<b>1,006,339</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

3. Breakdown of loans and other receivables according to their maturities:

Current Period	Performing Loans and Other Receivables		Loans and other receivables under Follow-Up	
	Loans and other receivables	Loans and Receivables with Revised Contract Terms	Loans and other receivables	Loans and Receivables with Revised Contract Terms
<b>Cash Loans</b>				
<b>Short-term loans and other receivables</b>	<b>8,805,147</b>	<b>15,623</b>	<b>36,151</b>	<b>10,748</b>
Loans	8,798,102	15,623	35,394	10,748
Other receivables	7,045	-	757	-
<b>Medium and long-term loans and other receivables (*)</b>	<b>25,396,004</b>	<b>616,893</b>	<b>470,690</b>	<b>642,860</b>
Loans	25,396,004	616,893	470,690	642,860
Other receivables	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>34,201,151</b>	<b>632,516</b>	<b>506,841</b>	<b>653,608</b>

Prior Period	Performing Loans and Other Receivables		Loans and other receivables under Follow-Up	
	Loans and other receivables	Loans and Receivables with Revised Contract Terms	Loans and other receivables	Loans and Receivables with Revised Contract Terms
<b>Cash Loans</b>				
<b>Short-term loans and other receivables</b>	<b>6,665,341</b>	<b>7,459</b>	<b>66,125</b>	<b>40,937</b>
Loans	6,647,425	7,459	63,076	40,937
Other receivables	17,916	-	3,049	-
<b>Medium and long-term loans and other receivables (*)</b>	<b>19,493,175</b>	<b>539,978</b>	<b>471,685</b>	<b>965,402</b>
Loans	19,493,175	539,978	471,685	965,402
Other receivables	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>26,158,516</b>	<b>547,437</b>	<b>537,810</b>	<b>1,006,339</b>

(\*) Loans with have original maturities longer than a year are classified as "Medium and Long Term Loans".

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

4. Information on consumer loans, retail credit cards, loans given to personnel and personnel credit cards:

Current Period	Short term	Medium and long term	Total
<b>Consumer Loans-TL</b>	<b>57,159</b>	<b>6,583,441</b>	<b>6,640,600</b>
Housing Loans	13,722	5,883,855	5,897,577
Vehicle Loans	15,072	379,081	394,153
Consumer Loans	21,920	182,143	204,063
Other	6,445	138,362	144,807
<b>Consumer Loans-FC Indexed</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,604</b>	<b>1,604</b>
Housing Loans	-	1,604	1,604
Vehicle Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Consumer Loans-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101,624</b>	<b>101,624</b>
Housing Loans	-	34,441	34,441
Vehicle Loans	-	47	47
Consumer Loans	-	44,893	44,893
Other	-	22,243	22,243
<b>Retail Credit Cards-TL</b>	<b>259,700</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>259,819</b>
With Installment	50,251	119	50,370
Without Installment	209,449	-	209,449
<b>Retail Credit Cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With Installment	-	-	-
Without Installment	-	-	-
<b>Personnel Loans-TL</b>	<b>1,467</b>	<b>10,222</b>	<b>11,689</b>
Housing Loans	-	1,097	1,097
Vehicle Loans	258	4,665	4,923
Consumer Loans	1,207	4,460	5,667
Other	2	-	2
<b>Personnel Loans-FC Indexed</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing Loans	-	-	-
Vehicle Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel Loans-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing Loans	-	-	-
Vehicle Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel Credit Cards-TL</b>	<b>10,151</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>10,202</b>
With Installment	3,124	51	3,175
Without Installment	7,027	-	7,027
<b>Personnel Credit Cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With Installment	-	-	-
Without Installment	-	-	-
<b>Overdraft Account-TL (Real Person)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Overdraft Account-FC (Real Person)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>328,477</b>	<b>6,697,061</b>	<b>7,025,538</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Short term</b>	<b>Medium and long term</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Consumer Loans-TL</b>	<b>36,077</b>	<b>5,327,039</b>	<b>5,363,116</b>
Housing Loans	8,603	4,832,622	4,841,225
Vehicle Loans	8,669	286,162	294,831
Consumer Loans	16,578	156,424	173,002
Other	2,227	51,831	54,058
<b>Consumer Loans-FC Indexed</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,754</b>	<b>4,754</b>
Housing Loans	-	-	-
Vehicle Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	4,754	4,754
<b>Consumer Loans-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>106,595</b>	<b>106,595</b>
Housing Loans	-	49,422	49,422
Vehicle Loans	-	184	184
Consumer Loans	-	13,065	13,065
Other	-	43,924	43,924
<b>Retail Credit Cards-TL</b>	<b>179,305</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>179,384</b>
With Installment	31,809	79	31,888
Without Installment	147,496	-	147,496
<b>Retail Credit Cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With Installment	-	-	-
Without Installment	-	-	-
<b>Personnel Loans-TL</b>	<b>1,064</b>	<b>9,163</b>	<b>10,227</b>
Housing Loans	-	1,396	1,396
Vehicle Loans	302	4,632	4,934
Consumer Loans	760	3,135	3,895
Other	2	-	2
<b>Personnel Loans-FC Indexed</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing Loans	-	-	-
Vehicle Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel Loans-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing Loans	-	-	-
Vehicle Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel Credit Cards-TL</b>	<b>7,614</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>7,636</b>
With Installment	2,256	22	2,278
Without Installment	5,358	-	5,358
<b>Personnel Credit Cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With Installment	-	-	-
Without Installment	-	-	-
<b>Overdraft Account-TL (Real Person)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Overdraft Account-FC (Real Person)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>224,060</b>	<b>5,447,652</b>	<b>5,671,712</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

5. Information on commercial installment loans and corporate credit cards:

Current Period	Short term	Medium and long term	Total
<b>Commercial Installment Loans-TL</b>	<b>203,320</b>	<b>4,618,220</b>	<b>4,821,540</b>
Business Loans	7,379	1,237,846	1,245,225
Vehicle Loans	134,318	1,517,461	1,651,779
Consumer Loans	61,623	1,862,838	1,924,461
Other	-	75	75
<b>Commercial Installment Loans-FC Indexed</b>	<b>27,462</b>	<b>1,644,797</b>	<b>1,672,259</b>
Business Loans	14,998	339,825	354,823
Vehicle Loans	9,581	374,138	383,719
Consumer Loans	2,883	923,133	926,016
Other	-	7,701	7,701
<b>Commercial Installment Loans-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>158,204</b>	<b>158,204</b>
Business Loans	-	149,908	149,908
Vehicle Loans	-	8,296	8,296
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Corporate Credit Cards-TL</b>	<b>292,685</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>292,685</b>
With Installment	106,201	-	106,201
Without Installment	186,484	-	186,484
<b>Corporate Credit Cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With Installment	-	-	-
Without Installment	-	-	-
<b>Overdraft Account-TL (Legal Entity)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Overdraft Account-FC (Legal Entity)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>523,467</b>	<b>6,421,221</b>	<b>6,944,688</b>
Prior Period	Short term	Medium and long term	Total
<b>Commercial Installment Loans-TL</b>	<b>131,542</b>	<b>3,350,939</b>	<b>3,482,481</b>
Business Loans	8,363	805,525	813,888
Vehicle Loans	53,877	899,076	952,953
Consumer Loans	69,302	1,646,104	1,715,406
Other	-	234	234
<b>Commercial Installment Loans-FC Indexed</b>	<b>19,738</b>	<b>1,600,468</b>	<b>1,620,206</b>
Business Loans	518	361,055	361,573
Vehicle Loans	13,966	401,823	415,789
Consumer Loans	5,254	836,926	842,180
Other	-	664	664
<b>Commercial Installment Loans-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>157,074</b>	<b>157,074</b>
Business Loans	-	144,340	144,340
Vehicle Loans	-	12,734	12,734
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Corporate Credit Cards-TL</b>	<b>141,588</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>141,588</b>
With Installment	20,605	-	20,605
Without Installment	120,983	-	120,983
<b>Corporate Credit Cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With Installment	-	-	-
Without Installment	-	-	-
<b>Overdraft Account-TL (Legal Entity)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Overdraft Account-FC (Legal Entity)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>292,868</b>	<b>5,108,481</b>	<b>5,401,349</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

6. Allocation of loans by customers:

	Current period	Prior period
Public	17,136	12,780
Private	35,976,980	28,237,322
<b>Total</b>	<b>35,994,116</b>	<b>28,250,102</b>

7. Breakdown of domestic and foreign loans:

	Current period	Prior period
Domestic loans	35,729,192	27,932,359
Foreign loans	264,924	317,743
<b>Total</b>	<b>35,994,116</b>	<b>28,250,102</b>

8. Loans granted to subsidiaries and associates:

	Current period	Prior period
Loans granted directly to subsidiaries and associates (*)	19	14
Loans granted indirectly to subsidiaries and associates	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>14</b>

(\*) The loan amounts stated above, that are granted to the subsidiaries and associates of the Bank are presented in line of "Banks" in the accompanying financial statements

9. Specific provisions for loans:

	Current period	Prior period
Specific provisions		
Loans and receivables with limited collectability	145,827	71,172
Loans and receivables with doubtful collectability	97,155	211,227
Uncollectible loans and receivables	423,965	303,324
<b>Total</b>	<b>666,947</b>	<b>585,723</b>

10. Information on non-performing loans (net):

(i). Information on non-performing loans and other receivables restructured or rescheduled:

	Group III Loans and receivables with limited collectability	Group IV Loans and receivables with doubtful collectability	Group V Uncollectible loans and receivables
<b>Current period</b>			
(Gross amounts before specific provision)	-	-	-
Restructured loans and other receivables	-	-	-
Rescheduled loans and other receivables	-	-	-
<b>Prior period 31.12.2016</b>			
(Gross amounts before specific provision)	-	-	-
Restructured loans and other receivables	-	-	-
Rescheduled loans and other receivables	-	-	-

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

(ii). Information on the movement of total non-performing loans:

	<b>Group III</b>	<b>Group IV</b>	<b>Group V</b>
	<b>Loans and receivables with limited collectability</b>	<b>Loans and receivables with doubtful collectability</b>	<b>Uncollectible loans and receivables</b>
<b>Current Period</b>			
<b>Ending balance of prior period 31.12.2016</b>	<b>128,436</b>	<b>278,874</b>	<b>340,752</b>
Additions in the current period (+)	305,164	117,193	97,548
Transfers from other categories of non-performing loans(+)	-	267,078	531,746
Transfers to other categories of non-performing loans (-)	267,178	531,646	-
Collections in the current period (-)	7,833	14,265	70,386
<b>Write offs (-)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>461,353</b>
Corporate and commercial loans	-	-	406,236
Retail loans	-	-	38,252
Credit Cards	-	-	16,865
Other	-	-	-
<b>Ending balance of the current period</b>	<b>158,589</b>	<b>117,234</b>	<b>438,307</b>
Specific provisions (-)	145,827	97,155	423,965
<b>Net balance at the balance sheet</b>	<b>12,762</b>	<b>20,079</b>	<b>14,342</b>

(iii). Information on non-performing loans granted as foreign currency: None (31 December 2016 – None).

(iv). Gross and net amounts of non-performing loans with respect to user groups:

	<b>Group III</b>	<b>Group IV</b>	<b>Group V</b>
	<b>Loans and receivables with limited collectability</b>	<b>Loans and receivables with doubtful collectability</b>	<b>Uncollectible loans and receivables</b>
<b>Current period (Net)</b>	<b>12,762</b>	<b>20,079</b>	<b>14,342</b>
Loans granted to real persons and legal entities (Gross)	158,589	117,234	438,307
Specific provision (-)	145,827	97,155	423,965
<b>Loans to real persons and legal entities (Net)</b>	<b>12,762</b>	<b>20,079</b>	<b>14,342</b>
Banks (Gross)	-	-	-
Specific provision (-)	-	-	-
Banks (Net)	-	-	-
Other loans and receivables (Gross)	-	-	-
Specific provision (-)	-	-	-
Other loans and receivables (Net)	-	-	-
<b>Prior period (Net)</b>	<b>57,264</b>	<b>67,647</b>	<b>37,428</b>
Loans to real persons and legal entities (Gross)	128,436	278,874	340,752
Specific provision (-)	71,172	211,227	303,324
<b>Loans to real persons and legal entities (Net)</b>	<b>57,264</b>	<b>67,647</b>	<b>37,428</b>
Banks (Gross)	-	-	-
Specific provision (-)	-	-	-
Banks (Net)	-	-	-
Other loans and receivables (Gross)	-	-	-
Specific provision (-)	-	-	-
Other loans and receivables (Net)	-	-	-

The Bank holds collaterals like mortgage pledge, customer cheques and other collaterals against these financial assets.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

- (v). Aging analysis of past due but not impaired financial assets per classes of financial instruments is as follows:

<b>Current period</b>	<b>Less than 30 days</b>	<b>31-60 days</b>	<b>61-90 days</b>	<b>More than 91 days</b>	<b>Total</b>
Loans and receivables					
Corporate loans	683,541	137,828	119,108	-	940,477
Retail loans	38,107	132,728	41,889	-	212,748
Credit cards	4,764	1,736	749	-	7,250
<b>Total</b>	<b>726,412</b>	<b>272,292</b>	<b>161,746</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,160,449</b>

<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Less than 30 days</b>	<b>31-60 days</b>	<b>61-90 days</b>	<b>More than 91 days</b>	<b>Total</b>
Loans and receivables					
Corporate loans	904,414	276,634	177,537	-	1,358,585
Retail loans	33,502	90,083	53,342	-	176,927
Credit cards	4,416	2,743	1,478	-	8,637
<b>Total</b>	<b>942,332</b>	<b>369,460</b>	<b>232,357</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,544,149</b>

11. Main guidelines for liquidation process of uncollectible loans and other receivables:

Loans and other receivables, which were deemed uncollectible according to the “Principles and Procedures for the Determination of the Quality of Loans and Other Receivables and Reserves to be provided for these Loans” published in the Official Gazette No. 26333 dated 1 November 2006 and for which a full impairment provision has been made, are written-off per the decision of the Bank top management. Within 2017, non-performing loans amounting to TL 461,353 have been written-off (31 December 2016 – TL 136,859).

12. Information on the write-off policy:

The Bank ‘s write-off policy is to write-off the loan receivables that have been already transferred to legal follow-up and fully provided for and for which there is no possibility of collection through legal process and for which there is no collateral. Such loans are written off as per the decision of top management.

**f. Information on held-to-maturity investments (Net):**

None (31 December 2016 – None).

**g. Information on associates (Net):**

1. The 1.69% ownership of Kredi Garanti Fonu A.Ş. of TL 4,719 (31 December 2016 – TL 4,719), 8.36% ownership of Islamic International Rating Agency of TL 714 (31 December 2016 – TL 714), and 6.99% ownership of Neova Sigorta A.Ş. of TL 5,201 (31 December 2016 – TL 5,201), TL 390 amount of swift shares (31 December 2016 – TL 390) and 0.0035% ownership of share of TL 15 (31 December 2016 – TL 15) that is traded in Borsa İstanbul A.Ş. and VISA Inc.share of TL 7,149 (31 December 2016 – TL 6,660) are classified as financial assets available for sale since the Bank’s ownership in these institutions is less than 10% and the Parent Bank does not have a significant influence on these institutions.

2. Information about investments in unconsolidated associates: None (31 December 2016 – None).

3. Information related to consolidated associates: None (31 December 2016 – None).

**h. Information on subsidiaries (Net):**

1. Although the Bank has control power over the management and capital of its non-financial subsidiaries, these subsidiaries do not confirm to the definition of financial subsidiary in accordance with “Regulation related to the Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements by Banks” published in the Official Gazette No. 26340 dated 8 November 2006; hence these subsidiaries which are “Körfez Tatil Beldesi Turistik Tesisler ve Devremülk

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

İşletmeciliği San. ve Tic. A.Ş. has not been consolidated. The Bank has reflected its subsidiaries at restated cost less any provision for impairment in its financial statements until 31 December 2004.

2. Information on subsidiaries:

<b>Title</b>	<b>Address (City/ Country)</b>	<b>Bank's share percentage, if different-voting Percentage (%)</b>	<b>Bank's risk group share Percentage (%)</b>
Körfez Tatil Beldesi Turistik Tesisler ve Devremülk İşletmeciliği San.ve Tic. A.Ş. (**)	Istanbul/Turkey	99.99%	99.99%
Körfez Gayrimenkul Yatırım Ortaklığı A.Ş.	İstanbul/Turkey	75.00%	97.61%
KT Sukuk Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. (**)	İstanbul/Turkey	100%	100%
KT Kira Sertifikaları Varlık Kiralama A.Ş.	İstanbul/Turkey	100%	100%
KT Bank AG (*)	Frankfurt/Germany	100%	100%
KT Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. (****).	İstanbul/Turkey	100%	100%
Architech Bilşim Sistemleri ve Pazarlama Tic A.Ş. (**)	İstanbul/Turkey	100%	100%
KT Sukuk Company Limited (***)	George Town/ Cayman Isla	100%	100%

Information on subsidiaries in the order presented in the above table:

<b>Total assets</b>	<b>Equity</b>	<b>Total fixed assets</b>	<b>Profit share income</b>	<b>Income from marketable securities</b>	<b>Current period profit/loss</b>	<b>Prior period profit /loss</b>	<b>Fair value</b>
33,050	32,862	7,445	-	-	3,669	6,946	-
148,947	147,961	63	-	-	45,384	30,935	-
151,716	215	-	-	-	61	11	-
5,703,311	107	-	-	-	13	5	-
866,438	407,373	55,987	-	-	(33,923)	(41,161)	-
6,877	6,348	163	-	-	(1,221)	(1,587)	-
8,054	7,028	340	-	-	4,356	1,674	-
1,360,339	1	-	-	-	-	-	-

(\*) As of 31 December 2017, financial figures for this entity in the table above are based on the financial information prepared in accordance with the local regulations of the country in which this entity operates.

(\*\*) These figures are shown per Turkish Trade Law financial statements as at 31 December 2017.

(\*\*\*) KT Sukuk Company Limited is established in Cayman on July 31, 2015, for the need of a second subordinated loan for the Bank. According to relevant article of IFRS 10, it is described as a subsidiary.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

Movement for subsidiaries

	Current period 31.12.2017	Prior period 31.12.2016
<b>Balance at the beginning of the year</b>	<b>349,513</b>	<b>299,312</b>
Movements during the year	-	-
Purchases (*)	123,536	50,201
Transfers from subsidiaries	-	-
Bonus shares	-	-
Dividends from current year income	-	-
Sales (*)	(95,402)	-
Revaluation increase	-	-
(Impairment)/reversal of impairment	-	-
Capital commitment payments	-	-
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>377,647</b>	<b>349,513</b>
Capital commitments	-	-
Share percentage at the end of the year (%)	-	-

(\*) It consists of TL 118,536 to the subsidiary of KT Bank AG and TL 5,000 to the subsidiary of KT Portföy capital payments. (31 December 2016 - TL 49,451 to the subsidiary of KT Bank AG and TL 750 to the subsidiary of Architech Bilişim Sistemleri ve Pazarlama Tic A.Ş. capital payments)

(\*) Kuwait Turkish Participation Bank Dubai Ltd. has liquidated its subsidiary named on 21 May 2017. The final result of the liquidation was USD 50,000,000 with a capital amount of USD 7,388,069.

Sectoral information on consolidated subsidiaries and the related carrying amounts:

	Current period	Prior period
Banks	293,694	270,560
Insurance Companies	-	-
Factoring Companies	-	-
Leasing Companies	-	-
Finance Companies	-	-
Other Financial Subsidiaries	60,273	55,273

Subsidiaries that are quoted on the stock exchange:

	Current Period	Prior Period
Quoted on Domestic Stock Exchanges	50,173	50,173
Quoted on International Stock Exchanges	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>50,173</b>	<b>50,173</b>

3. Information on capital adequacies of major subsidiaries:

The shareholder's equity of KT Bank AG, the subsidiary of the Bank in Germany, calculated at 31 December 2017 is EUR 59,628,649 and the capital adequacy ratio is 41.49%.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**i. Information on joint ventures (business partnerships) (Net):**

	Bank's share percentage	Total assets	Equity	Total fixed assets	Current period profit/loss	Prior period profit /loss
Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş.(*) (**)	%50	1,135,119	40,000	4,251	7,883	4,846

(\*) As of 31 December 2017, financial figures for this entity in the table above are based on the financial information prepared in accordance with the local regulations.

(\*\*) In accordance with decision of the Bank's Board of Directors on 25 April 2013, Kuveyt Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. and Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. decided to establish a Pension Company in line with main shares. Bank decided to establish that pension company with the equal share amounts with Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. and that pension company is registered with the trade name "Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat Anonim Şirketi", 895027 registry numbered dated 17 December 2013 by İstanbul Ticaret Sicil Müdürlüğü.

**j. Information on finance lease receivables (Net):**

**1. Presentation of remaining maturities of net finance leases:**

	<b>Current period</b>		<b>Prior period</b>	
	<b>Gross</b>	<b>Net</b>	<b>Gross</b>	<b>Net</b>
Less than 1 year	1,499,971	1,223,929	1,119,851	958,746
1 to 4 years	565,336	532,824	493,529	461,817
More than 4 years	178,945	172,489	131,810	123,980
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,244,252</b>	<b>1,929,242</b>	<b>1,745,190</b>	<b>1,544,543</b>

**2. Net investments in finance leases:**

	<b>Current period</b>	<b>Prior period</b>
Gross receivable from finance leases	2,244,252	1,745,190
Unearned finance lease income (-)	(315,010)	(200,647)
Cancelled amounts (-)	-	-
<b>Net receivable from finance leases</b>	<b>1,929,242</b>	<b>1,544,543</b>

**3. Information on finance lease contracts:**

The Bank determines the installments of the financial lease agreements in accordance with related legislations. Payment terms and amounts may be modified with additional agreements upon customers' requests. On the agreements, the Bank gives the customer the option to buy the related property. According to the Financial Lease Law, if a customer does not fulfill its obligations, the Bank sends a notice to the customer and the Bank takes legal action against the customer if necessary. Non performing finance lease receivables amounting to TL 5,040 are included in the non-performing loans in the balance sheet (31 December 2016– TL 13,086).

Impairment provision amounting to TL 4,420 (31 December 2016– TL 12,126) for financial lease receivables are included under the specific provision account under loans in the balance sheet.

**k. Information on derivative financial assets for hedging purposes: None (31 December 2016 – None).**

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Explanations on Tangible Assets (Net)**

	Buildings	Leased Tangible Assets	Vehicles	Other Tangible Assets (*)	Total
<b>At End of Prior Period: 31 December 2016</b>					
Cost	163,600	83,490	819	440,723	688,632
Accumulated Depreciation (-)	19,558	21,394	733	207,314	248,999
Net Book Value	144,042	62,096	86	233,409	439,633
<b>At End of Current Period: 31 December 2017</b>					
Net book value at beginning of period	144,042	62,096	86	233,409	439,633
Additions	15,204	251	999	48,879	65,333
Disposals (-)	1,348	-	-	650	1,998
Transfers to assets held for sale (-)	-	-	-	(38,853)	(38,853)
Transfer from assets held for sale	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment/Reversal of Impairment Losses (**)	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense (-)	6,466	770	133	47,003	54,372
Cost at period end	177,456	83,741	1,818	450,099	713,114
Accumulated depreciation end of period (-)	26,024	22,164	866	254,317	303,371
<b>Closing net book value</b>	<b>151,432</b>	<b>61,577</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>195,782</b>	<b>409,743</b>
<b>At End of Prior Period: 31 December 2015</b>					
Cost	168,961	134,132	798	398,814	702,705
Accumulated Depreciation (-)	12,059	20,655	724	165,218	198,656
Net Book Value	156,902	113,477	74	233,596	504,049
<b>At End of Current Period: 31 December 2016</b>					
Net book value at beginning of period	156,902	113,477	74	233,596	504,049
Additions	2,110	365	50	44,940	47,465
Disposals (-)	7,471	-	29	3,031	10,531
Transfers to assets held for sale (-)	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from assets held for sale	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment/Reversal of Impairment Losses (**)	-	51,007	-	-	51,007
Depreciation Expense (-)	7,499	739	9	42,096	50,343
Cost at period end	163,600	83,490	819	440,723	688,632
Accumulated depreciation end of period (-)	19,558	21,394	733	207,314	248,999
<b>Closing net book value</b>	<b>144,042</b>	<b>62,096</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>233,409</b>	<b>439,633</b>

**m. Explanations on Intangible Assets:**

1. Cost and accumulated amortization balances at beginning and end of period:

	Current Period	Prior Period
Cost	230,968	181,989
Accumulated Amortization	(111,956)	(86,881)
<b>Total (net)</b>	<b>119,012</b>	<b>95,108</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

2. Movements of intangible assets

	Current Period	Prior Period
Opening balance	95,108	77,966
Additions	50,889	48,032
Disposals (-), net	1,928	8,414
Depreciation amount (-)	25,057	22,476
<b>Closing net book value</b>	<b>119,012</b>	<b>95,108</b>

Intangible assets include computer software and program licenses which are taken for banking systems.

n. Investment property:

	Current Period	Prior Period
Opening balance	-	-
Additions	25,577	-
Disposals (-), net	-	-
Depreciation amount (-)	158	-
<b>Closing net book value</b>	<b>25,419</b>	<b>-</b>

(\*) The fair value of the investment property is TL 30,900.

o. Information on deferred tax asset:

In accordance with the related regulations deferred tax asset calculated as of 31 December 2017 is TL 157,245 (31 December 2016 – TL 130,520) and deferred tax liability is TL 18,535 (31 December 2016 – TL 12,408).

	Current period	Prior period
Reserve for employee benefits	20,197	14,755
Retirement pay liability	16,788	11,058
Deferred income	46,597	29,683
Rediscounts for derivative instruments held for trading	26,181	27,731
Impairment provision for subsidiaries, fixed assets and assets held for sale	36,436	36,425
Other	11,046	10,868
<b>Deferred tax asset</b>	<b>157,245</b>	<b>130,520</b>
Difference between carrying value and tax base of tangible assets	(10,044)	(7,753)
Valuation difference on available for sale financial asset	(3,556)	(220)
Valuation difference on precious metal	(652)	(3,131)
Other	(4,283)	(1,304)
<b>Deferred tax liability</b>	<b>(18,535)</b>	<b>(12,408)</b>
<b>Deferred tax asset, (net)</b>	<b>138,710</b>	<b>118,112</b>

Table for deferred tax asset movement:

	Current period	Prior period
As of January 1	118,112	107,150
Deferred tax income	22,696	3,714
Deferred tax accounted under shareholders' equity	(2,098)	7,248
<b>Deferred tax asset</b>	<b>138,710</b>	<b>118,112</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**p. Assets held for sale and assets of discontinued operations**

The Bank has accounted for the fixed assets obtained from the receivables with the net book value and the lesser of its fair value.

	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Opening balance	47,975	32,640
Additions	30,957	15,335
Transfer from tangible assets	38,853	-
Disposals (-), net	779	-
Transfer to tangible assets	-	-
Depreciation amount (-)	-	-
Impairment losses provision (-)	-	-
<b>Closing net book value</b>	<b>117,006</b>	<b>47,975</b>

**r. Information on other assets:**

As of balance sheet date, the Bank's other assets amount to TL 764,669 (31 Aralık 2016 – TL 689,597). Other assets balance does not exceed 10% of the total assets on the balance sheet excluding off balance sheet commitments.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION FIVE**

**II. Explanations and notes related to liabilities**

**a. Information on funds collected:**

**1. Information on maturity structure of funds collected:**

<i>Current Period</i>	<b>Demand</b>	<b>Up to 1 Month</b>	<b>Up to 3 Months</b>	<b>Up to 6 months</b>	<b>Up to 9 months</b>	<b>Up to 1 year</b>	<b>1 year and over</b>	<b>Accumulated profit sharing accounts</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>I. Real persons current accounts-TL</b>	<b>4,089,584</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4,089,584</b>
<b>II. Real persons profit sharing accounts</b>									
<b>TL</b>	-	<b>3,920,064</b>	<b>6,325,033</b>	<b>449,754</b>		<b>245,635</b>	<b>194,490</b>	-	<b>11,134,976</b>
<b>III. Other current accounts-TL</b>	<b>2,896,840</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,896,840</b>
Public sector	70,537	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,537
Commercial sector	2,779,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,779,505
Other institutions	42,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,423
Commercial and other institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banks and participation banks	4,375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,375
Central Bank of Republic of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign banks	3,875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,875
Participation banks	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>IV. Profit sharing accounts-TL</b>	-	<b>421,907</b>	<b>960,907</b>	<b>131,032</b>	-	<b>193,737</b>	<b>126,429</b>	-	<b>1,834,012</b>
Public sector	-	108	34,391	-	-	29	-	-	34,528
Commercial sector	-	394,722	852,072	122,025	-	187,200	124,735	-	1,680,754
Other institutions	-	27,062	74,334	9,007	-	6,505	1,694	-	118,602
Commercial and other institutions	-	15	96	-	-	3	-	-	114
Banks and participation banks	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	14
<b>V. Real persons current accounts-FC</b>	<b>4,884,717</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4,884,717</b>
<b>VI. Real persons profit sharing accounts-FC</b>	-	<b>2,399,627</b>	<b>4,032,310</b>	<b>850,291</b>	-	<b>414,946</b>	<b>202,380</b>	-	<b>7,899,554</b>
<b>VII. Other current accounts-FC</b>	<b>2,693,621</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,693,621</b>
Commercial residents in Turkey	2,444,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,444,250
Commercial residents in Abroad	158,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158,115
Banks and participation banks	91,256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,256
Central Bank of Republic of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign banks	91,256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,256
Participation banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VIII. Profit sharing accounts- FC</b>	-	<b>329,872</b>	<b>927,386</b>	<b>76,275</b>	-	<b>158,850</b>	<b>11,479</b>	-	<b>1,503,862</b>
Public sector	-	5	47	-	-	-	-	-	52
Commercial sector	-	274,980	853,938	56,189	-	157,843	11,393	-	1,354,343
Other institutions	-	24,687	25,848	48	-	423	-	-	51,006
Commercial and other institutions	-	30,195	39,112	20,038	-	584	-	-	89,929
Banks and participation banks	-	5	8,441	-	-	-	86	-	8,532
<b>IX. Precious metal funds</b>	<b>1,478,274</b>	<b>270,605</b>	<b>1,038,183</b>	<b>87,510</b>	-	<b>45,658</b>	<b>4</b>	-	<b>2,920,234</b>
<b>X. Profit sharing accounts special funds</b>									
- TL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents Abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XI. Profit sharing accounts special funds - FC</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents Abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,043,036</b>	<b>7,342,075</b>	<b>13,283,819</b>	<b>1,594,862</b>	-	<b>1,058,826</b>	<b>534,782</b>	-	<b>39,857,400</b>

There are no 7 day notification and accumulative deposit accounts of the Bank.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

<i>Prior Period</i>	<b>Demand</b>	<b>Up to 1 month</b>	<b>Up to 3 Months</b>	<b>Up to 6 months</b>	<b>Up to 9 months</b>	<b>Up to 1 year</b>	<b>1 year and over</b>	<b>Accumulated profit sharing accounts</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>I. Real persons current accounts-TL</b>	<b>3,573,258</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3,573,258</b>
<b>II. Real persons profit sharing accounts-TL</b>	-	<b>3,455,975</b>	<b>6,185,646</b>	<b>481,322</b>	-	<b>227,354</b>	<b>160,993</b>	-	<b>10,511,290</b>
<b>III. Other current accounts-TL</b>	<b>2,373,397</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,373,397</b>
Public sector	57,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,536
Commercial sector	2,283,566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,283,566
Other institutions	27,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,325
Commercial and other institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banks and participation banks	4,970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,970
Central Bank of Republic of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic banks	741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	741
Foreign banks	3,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,427
Participation banks	802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	802
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>IV. Profit sharing accounts-TL</b>	-	<b>349,795</b>	<b>821,429</b>	<b>44,001</b>	-	<b>132,379</b>	<b>135,889</b>	-	<b>1,483,493</b>
Public sector	-	301	33,481	-	-	40	-	-	33,822
Commercial sector	-	321,734	738,766	32,343	-	126,604	134,965	-	1,354,412
Other institutions	-	27,021	48,987	11,658	-	5,725	401	-	93,792
Commercial and other institutions	-	739	182	-	-	10	-	-	931
Banks and participation banks	-	-	13	-	-	-	523	-	536
<b>V. Real persons current accounts-FC</b>	<b>3,090,964</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3,090,964</b>
<b>VI. Real persons profit sharing accounts-FC</b>	-	<b>1,625,988</b>	<b>2,820,800</b>	<b>651,610</b>	-	<b>454,239</b>	<b>164,990</b>	-	<b>5,717,627</b>
<b>VII. Other current accounts-FC</b>	<b>1,642,234</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1,642,234</b>
Commercial residents in Turkey	1,341,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,341,943
Commercial residents in Abroad	129,723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,723
Banks and participation banks	170,568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,568
Central Bank of Republic of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic banks	7,665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,665
Foreign banks	160,585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,585
Participation banks	2,318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,318
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VIII. Profit sharing accounts- FC</b>	-	<b>378,656</b>	<b>629,124</b>	<b>93,215</b>	-	<b>28,981</b>	<b>37,319</b>	-	<b>1,167,295</b>
Public sector	-	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	80
Commercial sector	-	286,537	540,032	80,034	-	22,641	26,130	-	955,374
Other institutions	-	59,622	37,781	28	-	741	0	-	98,172
Commercial and other institutions	-	28,971	47,051	13,153	-	5,599	11,103	-	105,877
Banks and participation banks	-	3,526	4,180	-	-	-	86	-	7,792
<b>IX. Precious metal funds</b>	<b>1,299,314</b>	-	<b>930,175</b>	<b>73,925</b>	-	<b>36,607</b>	-	-	<b>2,340,021</b>
<b>X. Profit sharing accounts special funds - TL</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,184</b>	-	<b>2,184</b>
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,184	-	2,184
Residents Abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XI. Profit sharing accounts special funds - FC</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents Abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,979,167</b>	<b>5,810,414</b>	<b>11,387,174</b>	<b>1,344,073</b>	-	<b>879,560</b>	<b>501,375</b>	-	<b>31,901,763</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

2. Information's on current and profit share accounts that are in the scope of Saving Deposit/Saving Deposit Insurance Fund:

- i. Current and Participation Accounts Attributable to Real Entities/Persons under the Guarantee of Saving Deposit Insurance Fund Exceeding the Limit of the Deposit Insurance Fund:

	Under the guarantee of saving deposit insurance		Exceeding the limit of saving Deposit	
	Current period	Prior period	Current period	Prior period
Real persons current and profit sharing accounts that are not subject to commercial activities				
TL accounts	9,730,510	8,985,542	5,440,996	5,052,687
FC accounts	5,804,410	4,058,175	9,535,405	6,504,045
Foreign branches' deposits under foreign authorities' insurance	-	-	-	-
Off-shore banking regions' under foreign authorities' insurance	-	-	-	-

Funds collected by Participation Banks (except for foreign branches) through current and profit share accounts which are opened by real persons and denominated in Turkish Lira or foreign currency with a limit of maximum of TL 100 (including both capital and profit shares) for each person is under the guarantee of Saving Deposit Insurance Fund in accordance with the Banking Law No. 5411.

- ii. If the headquarters of the Bank is abroad and the deposit account in its Turkish branch is in the scope of the insurance policy in the country of the headquarter of the Bank is founded, it should be explained:

The headquarters of the Bank is in Turkey.

- iii. Current and Profit Share Accounts of the real persons who are not in the scope of Saving Deposits Insurance Fund:

The Bank has no current or profit sharing accounts which are not under the guarantee of the Saving Deposit Insurance Fund except for the current and profit sharing accounts of shareholders, member of Board of Directors, CEO, the Vice Presidents and their first degree relatives.

	Current period	Prior period
Foreign branches' profit sharing accounts and other accounts	-	-
Profit sharing accounts and other accounts of controlling shareholders and profit sharing accounts of their mother, father, spouse, children in care	-	-
Profit sharing account and other accounts of President and Members of Board of Directors, CEO and Vice Presidents and profit sharing accounts of their mother, father, spouse and children in care	4,573	3,046
Profit sharing account and other accounts in scope of the property holdings derived from crime defined in article 282 of Turkish Criminal Law No:5237 dated 26 September 2004	-	-
Profit sharing accounts in participation banks which are established in Turkey in order to engage in off-shore banking activities	-	355

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**b. Information on derivative financial liabilities held for trading:**

Derivative financial liabilities held for trading:

	Current period		Prior period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Forward transactions	10,269	4,679	15,459	1,294
Swap transactions	11,177	54,572	25,121	77,853
Futures transactions	-	-	-	-
Options	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>21,446</b>	<b>59,251</b>	<b>40,580</b>	<b>79,147</b>

**c. Information on funds borrowed:**

**1. Information on banks and other financial institutions:**

	Current period		Prior period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Loans from The Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey	-	-	-	-
From Domestic Banks and Institutions	1,199,428	4,835,605	588,987	4,456,579
From Foreign Banks, Institutions and Funds	58,873	2,937,603	59,007	2,932,248
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,258,301</b>	<b>7,773,208</b>	<b>647,994</b>	<b>7,388,827</b>

**2. Information on maturity structure of borrowings:**

	Current period		Prior period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Short-term	1,223,292	3,054,515	637,766	3,057,394
Medium and Long-Term	35,009	4,718,693	10,228	4,331,433
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,258,301</b>	<b>7,773,208</b>	<b>647,994</b>	<b>7,388,827</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

Details of significant transactions that are accounted under Funds Borrowed are stated in table below.

**Current Period:**

Type	Customer	Opening Date	Maturity	Currency	Rate (Yearly)	Principal	Profit Share
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	06/10/2017	17/01/2018	TL	%11.93	180,000,000	6,146,136
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	08/11/2017	06/02/2018	TL	%11.93	120,000,000	3,580,272
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	16/11/2017	16/03/2018	TL	%12.13	250,000,000	10,109,600
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	19/09/2017	03/01/2018	TL	%11.84	400,000,000	13,939,720
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	01/11/2016	02/11/2021	USD	%5.08	500,000,000	128,893,846
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	15/07/2015	15/07/2020	MYR	%5.64	300,000,000	85,894,027
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	15/05/2015	15/05/2020	MYR	%5.64	200,000,000	57,262,685
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	31/03/2015	31/03/2020	MYR	%5.72	300,000,000	87,095,343
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	26/06/2014	26/06/2019	USD	%5.08	500,000,000	128,767,923
Wakala	PUBLIC INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL SECURITIES KW	07/11/2017	14/11/2018	USD	%2.30	103,925,361	2,469,959
Wakala	KFH - KUWAIT	02/06/2017	08/06/2018	USD	%2.25	120,000,000	2,782,500

**Prior Period:**

Type	Customer	Opening Date	Maturity	Currency	Rate (Yearly)	Principal	Profit Share
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	11/10/2016	11/01/2017	TL	%9.96	180,000,000	4,582,350
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	08/11/2016	14/02/2017	TL	%10.06	200,000,000	5,477,260
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	30/11/2016	07/03/2017	TL	%10.25	160,000,000	4,422,144
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	01/11/2016	02/11/2021	USD	%5.14	500,000,000	130,325,993
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	26/06/2014	26/06/2019	USD	%5.08	500,000,000	128,767,923
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	15/07/2015	15/07/2020	MYR	%5.64	300,000,000	85,894,027
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	15/05/2015	15/05/2020	MYR	%5.64	200,000,000	57,262,685
KT Issue	KT KİRA SERTİFİKALARI V.K.Ş	31/03/2015	31/03/2020	MYR	%5.72	300,000,000	87,095,343
Wakala	PUBLIC INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL SECURITIES KW	27/10/2016	27/01/2017	USD	%2.20	100,000,000	562,222
Wakala	KFH - KUWAIT	04/11/2016	06/02/2017	USD	%2.20	100,000,000	574,444
Wakala	PUBLIC INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL SECURITIES KW	27/05/2016	02/06/2017	USD	%1.90	120,000,000	2,349,667
Wakala	KFH - KUWAIT	21/06/2016	27/06/2017	USD	%2.05	100,000,000	2,112,639
Wakala	KFH - KUWAIT	31/10/2016	07/11/2017	USD	%2.15	101,666,667	2,258,694

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

3. Explanations related to the concentrations of the Bank's major liabilities:

All of the borrowings consist of foreign currency loans and majorly they are formed by the transactions with the off-shore financial institutions.

There is no risk concentration of the Bank's current and profit sharing accounts.

**d. Information on other liabilities and miscellaneous payables:**

As of 31 December 2017, other liabilities amounting TL 334,851 (31 Aralık 2016 – TL 399,451), sundry creditors amounting to TL 198,119 (31 Aralık 2016 – TL 157,964), both of them do not exceed 10% of the balance sheet total.

**e. Information on finance lease payables (net):**

The Bank bought some of the information technology equipment through financial lease and the liabilities originated from the agreements are paid in monthly installments to the leasing firms. These agreements do not raise any further liabilities other than already committed payments by the Bank.

i. Information on the changes in agreements and new obligations originating from these changes: None (31 December 2016 – None).

ii. Information on Financial Lease Obligations

	Current period		Prior period	
	Gross	Net	Gross	Net
Less than 1 year	-	-	265	226
Between 1-4 years	-	-	-	-
More than 4 years	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>226</b>

iii. Information on Operational Leases:

The leasing transactions, in which all risks and benefits of the leased asset are held by the lessor, are classified as operational leases. Such transactions consist of rent contracts of branches which may be cancelled by declaration.

There are no significant commitments regarding the changes at the operational lease agreements.

The payments related with operational leases are recognized as expense in the income statement during the period of the agreement in equal installments.

**f. Information on hedging derivative financial liabilities:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Fair value hedge	-	-	-	-
Cash flow hedge	-	70,795	-	137,829
Hedge of net investment in foreign operations	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70,795</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>137,829</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**g. Information on provisions:**

**1. Information on general provisions:**

	Current period	Prior Period
<b>General Provisions</b>	<b>405,468</b>	<b>318,825</b>
<b>I.For Loans and Receivables in Group I (Total)</b>	<b>329,659</b>	<b>238,477</b>
Profit Sharing Accounts' Share	116,638	85,063
The Bank's Share	213,021	153,414
Other	-	-
<b>I.Additional Provision for Loans and Receivables with Extended Maturities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Profit Sharing Accounts' Share	-	-
The Bank's Share	-	-
Other	-	-
<b>II.Loans and Receivables in Group II (Total)</b>	<b>22,318</b>	<b>31,063</b>
Profit Sharing Accounts' Share	10,982	13,639
The Bank's Share	11,336	17,424
Other	-	-
<b>II.Additional Provision for Loans and Receivables with Extended Maturities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Profit Sharing Accounts' Share	-	-
The Bank's Share	-	-
Other	-	-
<b>Provisions for Non Cash Loans</b>	<b>25,422</b>	<b>21,629</b>
<b>Other</b>	<b>28,069</b>	<b>27,656</b>

According to the provisional article 6 added on 8 October 2013 to "Regulation on Procedures and Principles for Determination of Qualifications of Loans and Other Receivables by Banks and Provisions to be set aside" that is published in Official Gazette numbered 26333 on 1 November 2006; it has been stated that the banks can apply the rates disclosed in paragraph 1, article a of the related regulation for general provisions as minimum five over thousand percent (0.5%) for commercial cash loans in Group I; minimum one over thousand percent (0.1%) for commercial non-cash loans in Group I; zero percent (0 %) for the small and medium-sized enterprise cash and non-cash loans in Group I.

**2. Information on provisions related with foreign currency evaluation difference of foreign currency indexed loans:** As of 31 December 2017, effect of decrease in exchange rates on foreign currency indexed loans amounting to TL 19,143 (31 Aralık 2016 – TL 651) and TL 376 (31 Aralık 2016 – TL 5,953) is offset against loans and receivables

**3. Information on other provisions:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Provisions for non- liquidated non cash loans (*)	95,685	74,736
Provisions for cheque books (*)	2,276	4,633
Provisions from equity/profit sharing accounts	30,422	14,668
Provisions for Promotion Activities for Credit Cards	1,242	818
Other (**)	71,298	38,996
<b>Total</b>	<b>200,923</b>	<b>133,851</b>

(\*) Effective from 1 March 2011, according to temporary article 2 of "Regulation on Procedures and Principles for Determination of Qualifications of Loans and Other Receivables by Banks and Provisions to be Set Aside", the Bank recognizes provisions for non- liquidated non-cash loans and check books of customers who have any other non-performing exposures within the Bank.

(\*\*) Other item includes TL 6,915 litigation provision in current period ( 31 December 2016 – TL 4,050). In addition to this, TL 14,450 includes provision amount is related to audit related penalty from Ministry of Customs and Trade (31 December 2016 – TL 14,450 ) and TL 40,560 includes the repayment amount foreseen for delay in penalties (31 December 2016 – TL 18,850).

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

4. Information on provisions for employee benefits:

Provisions for employee benefits consist of reserve for employee termination benefits amounting to, TL 83,942 (31 Aralık 2016 – TL 55,291), vacation pay liability amounting to TL 522 (31 Aralık 2016 – TL 792), performance premium amounting TL 69,794 (31 Aralık 2016 – TL 55,927), retirement bonuses on payment of TL 23,500 (31 December 2016 – TL 10,340) and committee fee amounting to 7,291 TL (31 December 2016 – TL 6,714).

Under the Turkish Labor Law, the Bank is required to pay termination benefits to each employee who has completed at least one year of service and whose employment is terminated without due cause, is called up for military service, dies or retires or earns the right to retire.

The amount payable consists of one month's salary limited to a maximum of TL 4,732 (31 Aralık 2016 – TL 4,297) for each year of service. The liability is not funded, as there is no funding requirement.

The reserve has been calculated by estimating the present value of the future probable obligation of the Bank arising from the retirement of its employees. TAS 19 requires actuarial valuation methods to be developed to estimate the enterprise's obligation for such benefits. Accordingly, the following actuarial assumptions were used in the calculation of the total liability:

	Current period	Prior period
Discount Rate (%)	11.60	11.46
Inflation rate (%)	8.90	7.78
Interest rate (%)	9.90	8.78

Movements in the reserve for employment termination benefits during period are as follows:

	Current period	Prior period
Balance at the beginning of the period	55,291	48,208
Provisions provided during the period	17,395	16,416
Paid during the period	(5,237)	(7,880)
Actuarial gain/loss	16,493	(1,453)
<b>Balances at the end of the period</b>	<b>83,942</b>	<b>55,291</b>

**h. Explanations on tax liability:**

1. Explanations on current tax liability:

- i. Information on tax provisions: As of 31 December 2017, the Bank has current tax liability after deducting temporary taxes paid during the period from the provision for corporate income tax amounting to TL 56,271.

	Current period	Prior period
Provision for corporate income tax (*)	199,529	124,960
Prepaid taxes	(143,258)	(97,109)
<b>Total (**)</b>	<b>56,271</b>	<b>27,851</b>

(\*) Related amount represents the amount before the adjustment of the prior period tax provision amounting to TL 1,891 (31 December 2016 – TL 122).

(\*\*) It is presented in the current tax liability line, under liabilities.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

ii. Information on taxes payable (\*):

	Current period	Prior period
Taxation of marketable securities	19,651	14,130
Taxation of immovable property	1,185	1,111
Banking Insurance Transaction Tax (BITT)	18,431	17,170
Value Added Tax Payable	1,349	1,324
Income tax deducted from wages	8,192	7,331
Other	1,128	1,065
<b>Total</b>	<b>49,936</b>	<b>42,131</b>

iii. Information on premiums (\*):

	Current period	Prior period
Social Security Premiums-Employee	4,862	4,287
Social Security Premiums-Employer	5,234	4,622
Unemployment insurance-Employee	348	307
Unemployment insurance-Employer	801	698
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,245</b>	<b>9,914</b>

(\*) Included in sundry creditors line item on the balance sheet.

iv. Information on deferred tax liability: None (31 December 2016 - None).

**h. Information on liabilities of assets held for sale and discontinued operations:** None (31 December 2016 – None).

**j. Information on subordinated loans:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
From Domestic Banks	-	-	-	-
From Other Domestic Institutions	-	-	-	-
From Foreign Banks	-	1,360,338	-	1,981,646
From Other Foreign Institutions	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,360,338</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,981,646</b>

Kuveyt Turk Participation Bank provided funds (credit) for Kuveyt Finance House amounting to US \$ 200 million in 10-year maturity capital ("secondary subordinated loan" as defined in the previous legislation) on September 29, 2011. The amount of the profit share will be calculated by applying the profit ratio over the loan amount expressed as the commodity purchase price and will be paid in equal installments. Classification of this subordinated loan as tier-II capital upon the receipt of the cash amounting to USD 200 million by the Bank for the purpose of supplementary capital calculation was confirmed by the BRSA by their notification dated 30 September 2011. In order to comply with the amendments made in the Regulation on Equities of the Banks published by BRSA became effective on 31 March 2016, the related loan agreement was amended as of 29 March 2016 and it was deemed appropriate for the loan to be considered as tier-II capital in accordance with BRSA notification dated 25 April 2016. As of 30 March 2017, the Bank has closed its contribution capital loan by using the early payment option.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

The Bank has acquired 350 million US dollars contribution capital loan, with having the requirements defined by BRSA Regulation on the Capital Adequacy, from Special Purpose Vehicle (SPV) KT Sukuk Company Limited that resides in Cayman Island that acquired the amount via issuance of Sukuk on 17 February 2016. Annual rate of return for the loan that is included in contributitional capital calculation in accordance with the BRSA Letter of Conformity dated 2 September 2015 and No 20008792101.01[93]E.12819 is 7.90%, has a maturity of 10 years with a repayment option for the bank after 5 year from the opening date. Returns will be calculated with the implementation of annual rate of return to the loan amount defined as transfer price of the assets, and installements will be made on 17 July and 17 February each year.

**k. Information on shareholders' equity:**

1. Presentation of paid-in capital:

	Current period	Prior period
Common shares	3,100,000	2,790,000
Preference shares	-	-
Repurchased shares amount (*)	(2,678)	(2,678)
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,097,322</b>	<b>2,787,322</b>

(\*) It represents the Bank's acquisition of its own shares as a result of the other shareholders not using their right of preference according to the commitment made in the capital increase in the Bank

2. Amount of paid-in capital, disclosure on whether the bank applies the registered share capital system, and, if so, the ceiling amount of the registered share capital: Registered capital system is not applied in the bank.

3. Information on the share capital increases during the period and their sources; other information on increased capital shares in the current period:

Date for Increase	Increased Amount	Internal Sources	Retained Earnings for Increased
28 March 2017	310,000	310,000	-

4. Information on share capital increases from capital reserves during the current period: None. (31 December 2016 – None)

5. Possible effect of estimations made for the Bank's revenues, profitability and liquidity on equity considering prior period indicators and uncertainties:

Based on the evaluation made considering the Bank's prior and current period indicators related to net profit share and commission income, it is observed that the Bank continues its operations profitably.

6. Summary of privileges given to shares representing the capital: None.

7. Information on marketable securities value increase fund:

	Current period		Prior period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
From Associates, Subsidiaries and Entities Under Common Control (Joint Vent.)	-	-	-	-
Valuation Difference (*)	(23,192)	12,609	(182)	(30,347)
Foreign Exchange Difference	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(23,192)</b>	<b>12,609</b>	<b>(182)</b>	<b>(30,347)</b>

(\*)Valuation difference is calculated taking the tax effect of the rent certifications in the account, which are classified as "Government Debt Securities" and "Other Marketable Securities" under available for sale in the balance sheet.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**I. Information on minority shares:** None (31 December 2016 – None).

**III. Explanations and notes related to off-balance sheet commitments**

**a. Explanations on off-balance sheet accounts:**

1. Type and amount of irrevocable commitments: Commitment for credit card limits, as of 31 December 2017 is TL 1,357,354 TL (31 December 2016 – TL 904,427); payment commitments for cheque books are TL 1,345,239 (31 December 2016 – TL 1,178,750)
2. Type and amount of probable losses and obligations arising from off-balance sheet items:
- i. Non-cash loans including guarantees, bank acceptances, collaterals and others that are accepted as financial commitments and other letter of credits:

As of 31 December 2017, the Bank has guarantees and suretyships constituting TL 9,566,138 (31 December 2016 – TL 8,114,844) letters of guarantee; TL 55,958 (31 December 2016 - TL 52,044) acceptances and TL 932,100 (31 December 2016 – TL 1,019,786) letters of credit. In addition, the Bank has also Other Guarantees and Securities amounting to TL 513,959 (31 December 2016 – TL 702,113)

- ii. Revocable, irrevocable guarantees and other similar commitments and contingencies: There are no other than those explained in 2.i).

3. (i). Total amount of non-cash loans:

	Current period	Prior period
Non-cash loans given against cash loans	-	-
With original maturity of 1 year or less	-	-
With original maturity of more than 1 year	-	-
Other non-cash loans	11,068,155	9,888,787
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,068,155</b>	<b>9,888,787</b>

- (ii). Sectorial risk concentration of non-cash loans

	Current period				Prior period			
	TL	(%)	TL	(%)	TL	(%)	TL	(%)
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>48,091</b>	<b>0.74</b>	<b>5,538</b>	<b>0.12</b>	<b>39,728</b>	<b>0.76</b>	<b>10,773</b>	<b>0.23</b>
Farming and Stockbreeding	20,246	0.31	4,013	0.09	17,721	0.34	7,487	0.16
Forestry	27,808	0.43	1,525	0.03	21,925	0.42	3,286	0.07
Fishery	37	0.00	-	-	82	0.00	-	-
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>1,121,211</b>	<b>17.24</b>	<b>799,207</b>	<b>17.49</b>	<b>753,859</b>	<b>14.56</b>	<b>927,124</b>	<b>19.67</b>
Mining and quarrying	202,241	3.11	274,708	6.01	213,839	4.13	294,194	6.24
Production	463,059	7.12	496,475	10.87	335,303	6.48	357,625	7.59
Electricity, Gas, Water	455,911	7.01	28,024	0.61	204,717	3.95	275,305	5.84
<b>Construction</b>	<b>2,550,357</b>	<b>39.23</b>	<b>1,146,399</b>	<b>25.10</b>	<b>2,277,316</b>	<b>43.99</b>	<b>1,171,081</b>	<b>24.86</b>
<b>Services</b>	<b>1,783,281</b>	<b>27.42</b>	<b>1,767,303</b>	<b>38.69</b>	<b>1,426,827</b>	<b>27.56</b>	<b>1,656,399</b>	<b>35.16</b>
Wholesale and Retail Trade	745,878	11.47	546,190	11.96	599,580	11.58	449,934	9.55
Hotel, Food and Beverage								
Services	79,406	1.22	36,509	0.80	70,677	1.37	31,106	0.66
Transportation and Telecom.	470,117	7.23	774,580	16.96	389,561	7.52	700,476	14.87
Financial Institutions	6,074	0.09	297,965	6.52	23,491	0.45	398,649	8.46
Real Estate and Renting Services	81,800	1.26	3,419	0.07	18,035	0.35	1,874	0.04
“Self-Employment” Type Services	92	0.00	-	-	70	0.00	-	-
Educational Services	33,252	0.51	3,006	0.07	41,418	0.80	1,994	0.04
Health and Social Services	366,662	5.64	105,634	2.31	283,995	5.49	72,366	1.54
<b>Other</b>	<b>998,140</b>	<b>15.35</b>	<b>848,628</b>	<b>18.58</b>	<b>679,452</b>	<b>13.13</b>	<b>946,228</b>	<b>20.08</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,501,080</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>4,567,075</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>5,177,182</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>4,711,605</b>	<b>100.00</b>

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

(iii). Non-cash loans classified under Group I and II:

Current Period	Group I		Group II	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
<b>Non-Cash Loans</b>	<b>6,445,915</b>	<b>4,543,043</b>	<b>55,165</b>	<b>24,032</b>
Letters of Guarantee	6,287,400	3,204,215	55,165	19,358
Bills of Exchange and Bank Acceptances	2,549	53,409	-	-
Letters of Credit	1,143	926,283	-	4,674
Endorsements	-	-	-	-
Underwriting Commitments	-	-	-	-
Factoring Related Guarantees	-	-	-	-
Other Guarantees and Sureties	154,823	359,136	-	-
<hr/>				
Prior Period	Group I		Group II	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
<b>Non-Cash Loans</b>	<b>5,122,017</b>	<b>4,687,573</b>	<b>55,165</b>	<b>24,032</b>
Letters of Guarantee	4,971,330	3,068,991	55,165	19,358
Bills of Exchange and Bank Acceptances	2,071	49,973	-	-
Letters of Credit	188	1,014,924	-	4,674
Endorsements	-	-	-	-
Underwriting Commitments	-	-	-	-
Factoring Related Guarantees	-	-	-	-
Other Guarantees and Sureties	148,428	553,685	-	-

**b. Financial derivative instruments**

	Derivative transactions according to aims	
	Current Period	Prior Period
<b>Trading derivatives</b>		
<b>Foreign Currency Related Derivative Transactions (I):</b>	<b>13,645,542</b>	<b>18,635,729</b>
Currency Forwards-Purchases, sales	2,436,521	3,408,604
Currency Swaps-Purchases, sales	11,209,021	15,227,125
Currency Futures	-	-
Currency Options-Purchases, sales	-	-
<b>Interest Rate Related Derivative Transactions (II):</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Interest rates forwards-Purchase, sales	-	-
Interest rates swaps-Purchases, sales	-	-
Interest rates options-Purchases, sales	-	-
Interest rates futures-Purchases, sales	-	-
<b>Other Trading Derivatives (III)</b>	<b>7,966</b>	<b>21,178</b>
<b>A.Total Trading Derivatives (I+II+III)</b>	<b>13,653,508</b>	<b>18,656,907</b>
<b>Hedging Derivatives</b>		
Fair value hedges	-	-
Cash flow hedges	1,565,503	1,391,124
Foreign currency investment hedges	-	-
<b>B. Total Hedging Derivatives</b>	<b>1,565,503</b>	<b>1,391,124</b>
<b>Total Derivatives Transactions (A+B)</b>	<b>15,219,011</b>	<b>20,048,031</b>

The Bank enters into short term swap transactions based on its market expectations and cash flow. These transactions are generally short term and consist of foreign currency to foreign currency and foreign currency to Turkish Lira agreements. As of 31 December 2017, the Bank has commitments to buy TL 728,960, USD 1,361,922,000, EUR 81,070,000, GBP 29,404,000 and MYR 800,000,000 in return of selling commitments of TL 963,256, USD 514,739,000, EUR 964,634,000 and GBP 19,364,000 (As of 31 December 2016, the Bank has commitments to buy TL 4,827,866, USD 1,053,129,000, EUR 79,150,000, GBP 976,000 and 800,000,000 MYR in return of selling commitments of TL 904,538, USD 570,101,074, EUR 1,796,912,000 and GBP 700,000)

**c. Credit derivatives and risk exposures on credit derivatives: None.**

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**d. Contingent liabilities and assets:**

In accordance with decision of the Bank's Board of Directors numbered 1117 and dated 21 June 2011, recoverable foreign currency loan granting commitments to real and legal persons and who do not have the unconditional right to utilize these commitment has been translated into Turkish Lira and no longer followed as foreign currency commitments.

**e. Explanations on custodian and intermediary services**

None.

**f. Summary Information on the Bank's Rating by the International Rating Institutions**

<b>Fitch Rating's November 2017</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Long Term Issuer Default Rating	BBB-
Short Term Issuer Default Rating	F3
Local Currency Long Term Issuer Default Rating	BBB-
Local Currency Short Term Issuer Default Rating	F3
Support Rating	2

**IV. Explanations and disclosures related to the income statement**

**a. Information on profit share income:**

**1. Information on profit share received from loans:**

	<b>Current period</b>		<b>Prior period</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
<b>Profit share on loans</b>	<b>3,117,811</b>	<b>210,848</b>	<b>2,560,187</b>	<b>179,922</b>
Short term loans	806,921	18,862	657,871	13,138
Medium and long term loans	2,303,217	191,986	1,896,616	166,784
Profit share on non-performing loans	7,673	-	5,700	-
Premiums received from resource utilization support fund	-	-	-	-

**2. Information on profit share received from banks:**

	<b>Current period</b>		<b>Prior period</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
The Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	-	-	-
Foreign Banks	-	30,204	3,760	10,792
Branches and head office abroad	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30,204</b>	<b>3,760</b>	<b>10,792</b>

**3. Information on profit share income from securities portfolio:**

The Bank received TL 280,500 of profit share income from rent certificates (sukuk) that are disclosed in detail in available for sale financial assets information. (1 January-31 December 2016: TL 197,440)

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**4. Information on profit share income received from associates and subsidiaries:**

	Current period	Prior period
Profit share income received from associates and subsidiaries	-	3,172

**b. Information on profit share expenses:**

**i. Information on profit share expense given to funds borrowed:**

	Current period		Prior period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
<b>Banks</b>	<b>95,058</b>	<b>421,421</b>	<b>79,807</b>	<b>363,821</b>
The Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey	-	-	-	-
Domestic banks	2,127	8,896	9,362	6,971
Foreign banks	4,394	38,565	9,867	71,080
Branches and head office abroad	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Institutions</b>	<b>88,537</b>	<b>373,960</b>	<b>60,578</b>	<b>285,770</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>95,058</b>	<b>421,421</b>	<b>79,807</b>	<b>363,821</b>

**ii. Profit share expense given to associates and subsidiaries:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Profit share expenses given to associates and subsidiaries	359,164	199,750

**iii. Profit share expense paid to securities issued:** None (1 January-31 December 2016: None).

**c. Information on dividend income:**

	Current period	Prior period
Held for Trading Financial Assets	-	-
Fair Value Through Profit or Loss FV	-	-
Available for Sale Financial Assets	-	-
Other (*)	-	509
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>509</b>

(\*) This amount related to non-cash capital increase of Kredi Garanti Fonu A.Ş. which is presented in Available for sale financial assets.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**d. Distribution of profit share on funds based on maturity of funds:**

Current period		Profit Sharing Accounts						
Account Name	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 month	Up to 6 month	Up to 9 month	Up to 1 year	Above 1 year	Accumulated profit sharing accounts	Total
TL								
Collected funds from banks through current and profit share accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-trading profit sharing								
Account of individuals	282,508	505,963	37,931	-	18,391	15,657	-	860,450
Public sector profit sharing account	79	2,610	631	-	-	-	-	3,320
Commercial sector profit sharing account	29,244	73,372	11,770	-	1,133	871	-	116,390
Other institutions profit sharing account	2,094	5,976	778	-	249	121	-	9,218
Total	313,925	587,921	51,110	-	19,773	16,649	-	989,378
FC								
Banks	730	144	-	-	-	-	-	874
Non-trading profit sharing account of individuals	40,294	69,375	16,005	-	7,964	3,996	-	137,634
Public sector profit sharing account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial sector profit sharing account	4,758	21,396	1,378	-	151	123	-	27,806
Other institutions profit sharing account	1,669	1,784	454	-	23	97	-	4,027
Precious metal accounts	660	9,450	749	-	406	-	-	11,265
Total	48,111	102,149	18,586	-	8,544	4,216	-	181,606
Grand Total	362,036	690,070	69,696	-	28,317	20,865	-	1,170,984

Prior Period		Profit Sharing Accounts						
Account Name	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 month	Up to 6 month	Up to 9 month	Up to 1 year	Above 1 year	Accumulated profit sharing accounts	Total
TL								
Collected funds from banks through current and profit share accounts	-	2,967	-	-	-	-	-	2,967
Non-trading profit sharing of individuals account	228,615	416,199	38,548	-	16,636	13,890	-	713,888
Public sector profit sharing account	80	2,249	434	-	0	0	-	2,763
Commercial sector profit sharing account	19,168	53,160	3,997	-	965	1,391	-	78,681
Other institutions profit sharing account	2,096	3,676	690	-	154	34	-	6,650
Total	249,959	478,251	43,669	-	17,755	15,315	-	804,949
FC								
Banks	426	1,795	-	-	17	230	-	2,468
Non-trading profit sharing account of individuals	22,239	41,478	9,412	-	6,776	2,677	-	82,582
Public sector profit sharing account	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Commercial sector profit sharing account	2,567	9,739	1,555	-	275	444	-	14,580
Other institutions profit sharing account	1,832	1,412	265	-	128	832	-	4,469
Precious metal accounts	-	5,657	395	-	306	-	-	6,358
Total	27,064	60,082	11,627	-	7,502	4,183	-	110,458
Grand Total	277,023	538,333	55,296	-	25,257	19,498	-	915,407

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**e. Information on trading income/loss (Net):**

	Current period	Prior period
<b>Trading income/loss (net)</b>	<b>246,884</b>	<b>275,772</b>
<b>Income</b>	<b>25,959,407</b>	<b>12,302,853</b>
Gain on capital market transactions	9,812	9,074
Gain on derivative financial instruments	1,789,088	456,035
Foreign exchange gains	24,160,507	11,837,744
<b>Losses (-)</b>	<b>25,712,523</b>	<b>12,027,081</b>
Losses on capital market transactions	2,852	1,203
Losses on derivative financial instruments	2,187,322	300,606
Foreign exchange losses	23,522,349	11,725,272

**f. Information on other operating income:**

The details of other operating income are presented below. There are no unusual items in the other operating income which materially affect the income of the Bank.

	Current period	Prior period
Reversal of prior period provisions	95,525	79,001
Income from sale of assets	126,955	53,907
Income from the real estate sales' gains by rent certificates	-	51,007
Lease income	2,564	2,478
Other Income	5,173	6,479
<b>Total</b>	<b>230,217</b>	<b>192,872</b>

(\*) Includes income from the liquidation of subsidiary that is Kuwait Turkish Participation Bank Dubai Ltd. amounting to TL 107,029.

**g. Provisions for loan losses and other receivables of the Bank:**

	Current period	Prior period
Specific provisions for loans and other receivables	629,878	461,561
III. group loans and receivables	153,498	79,691
IV. group loans and receivables	132,447	217,987
V. group loans and receivables	343,933	163,883
Doubtful commissions, fees and other receivables	1,828	1,254
General provision expenses	101,046	-
Provision expenses for possible losses	-	-
Impairment provision of marketable securities	385	3,081
Financial Assets at fair value through profit and loss	385	3,081
Investment securities available for sale	-	-
Impairment provision of associates, subsidiaries, joint ventures and held to maturity investments	-	-
Associates	-	-
Subsidiaries	-	-
Joint ventures	-	-
Held to maturity investments	-	-
Other (*)	50,560	45,76
<b>Total</b>	<b>783,703</b>	<b>511,661</b>

(\*) Other item includes TL 2,865 is lawsuit provision (31 December 2016: TL 4,450) and TL 18,850 is provision amount foreseen for delay in penalties. According to the provision regulation, it consists both the provision is allocated 5% of profit which will be distributed to participation accounts and other provision expenses.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**h. Information on other operating expenses:**

	Current period	Prior period
Personnel expenses	662,783	582,645
Provision for retirement pay liability	12,158	8,536
Depreciation expenses of fixed assets	54,372	49,329
Impairment expenses of tangible assets	-	51,007
Depreciation expenses of intangible assets	25,057	22,476
Depreciation expenses of assets held for sale	-	1,014
Other operating expenses	295,222	255,799
Rent expenses	110,815	96,626
Maintenance expenses	33,072	24,294
Advertisement expenses	27,275	22,492
Communication expenses	35,008	30,043
Heating, electricity and water expenses	13,498	12,390
Cleaning expenses	4,894	5,185
Vehicle expenses	5,678	4,541
Stationery expenses	5,754	4,236
Other expenses	59,228	55,992
Losses on sales of assets	109	366
Deposit insurance fund expenses	82,592	66,069
Other	87,388	79,878
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,219,680</b>	<b>1,117,119</b>

**i. Information on profit/loss from continued and discontinued operations before taxes:**

Income before tax amounts to TL 848,933 increased by 28% as compared to the prior period (1 January - 31 December 2016 – TL 663,212). Income before tax includes TL 2,134,213 (1 January - 31 December 2016 – TL 1,669,869) net profit share income and TL 241,002 (1 January - 31 December 2016 – TL 152,970) net fees and commission income. Other operating expense amount is TL 1,219,680 (1 January - 31 December – TL 1,117,119).

**j. Information on tax provision for continued and discontinued operations:**

At current period, deferred tax income of the Bank is TL 22,696 (31 December 2016 – TL 3,714 -income) deferred tax income) and current tax provision expense is TL 197,638 (31 December 2016 – TL 124,960).

**k. Information on net income/loss from continued and discontinued operations:**

There is no income or loss for discontinued operation in net operating income after tax.

**l. Information on net income/loss:**

i. The nature and amount of certain income and expense items from ordinary operations is disclosed if the disclosure for nature, amount and repetition rate of such items is required for a complete understanding of the Bank's performance for the period: As of 31 December 2017, net profit share income is TL 2,134,213 (1 January-31 December 2016 – 1,669,869 TL), net fees and commission income is TL 241,002 (1 January-31 December 2016 – TL 152,970).

ii. Effect of changes in accounting estimates on income statement for the current and, if any for subsequent periods: None (1 January-31 December 2016– None).

iii. Profit/Loss attributable to minority interest: None (1 January-31 December 2016 – None).

**m. Details of sub accounts comprising at least 20% of other items in income statement, exceeding 10% of total income statement:**

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

As of 31 December 2017, other fees and commissions received is TL 288,420 (1 January-31 December 2016 – TL 223,950), TL 69,834 of this amount is related with credit card fees and commissions (1 January-31 December 2016 – TL 45,655) and TL 56,034 of this amount is related with POS machine commissions (1 January-31 December 2016 – TL 46,026).

As of 31 December 2017, other fees and commissions given is TL 153,899 (1 January-31 December 2016 – TL 158,499), TL 65,391 (1 January-31 December 2016 – TL 54,634) of this amount is related with POS clearing commissions and installation expenses, TL 11,805 (1 January-31 December 2016 – TL 7,831) of this amount is related with fees and commissions paid for credit cards.

**V. Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity**

a) There are no disclosed dividend amounts subsequent to the balance sheet date, prior to the presentation of the financial statements. Decision on the dividend distribution will be made in the General Assembly. However, the General Assembly has not been held as of the date when the accompanying financial statements are finalized.

b) In the current year, the Bank made dividend payments amounting to TL 4,291 to members of Board of Directors. In the General Assembly meeting held in 18 March 2017 it has been decided that TL 27,528 would be transferred to legal reserves, TL 336,679 would be transferred to extraordinary reserve, TL 51,667 would be transferred to other reserves and TL 310,000 would be transferred to paid up capital.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**VI. Explanations and notes related to cash flow statement**

**a. Information on cash and cash equivalents:**

1. Components of cash and cash equivalents and accounting policy applied in their determination:

“Cash” is defined as cash in vault and foreign currency cash, cash in transit, checks purchased, unrestricted amount in the Central Bank and demand deposits in Banks. “Cash equivalents” is defined as money market placements, investments in securities and time deposits in banks with original maturity less than three months.

(i). Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period:

	Current period	Prior period
<b>Cash</b>	<b>5,595,655</b>	<b>4,687,293</b>
Cash in TL/foreign currency, others	740,629	1,713,467
Demand deposits at banks	4,855,026	2,973,826
<b>Cash equivalents</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Interbank money markets	-	-
Time deposits at banks	-	-
Marketable securities	-	-
<b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>5,595,655</b>	<b>4,687,293</b>

(ii). Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period:

	Current period	Prior period
<b>Cash</b>	<b>4,078,048</b>	<b>5,595,655</b>
Cash in TL/foreign currency, others	606,825	740,629
Demand deposits at banks (up to 3 months)	3,471,223	4,855,026
<b>Cash equivalents</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Interbank money markets	-	-
Time deposits at banks	-	-
Marketable securities	-	-
<b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>4,078,048</b>	<b>5,595,655</b>

**b. Cash and cash equivalent items which are restricted for the usage of the Bank by legal or other limitations:** None.

**c. Explanations on other items in the cash flow statement:**

“Other items” amounting to TL (362,464) (1 January-31 December 2016: TL (289,202)) in “Operating profit before changes in operating assets and liabilities” consists of fees and commissions paid and other operating expenses except for collection from non-performing loans and personnel expenses.

“Net increase/decrease in other liabilities” amounting to TL (1,048,269) (1 January-31 December 2016: TL 2,007,254) in “Changes in operating assets and liabilities” consists of changes in sundry creditors, other liabilities and taxes and other duties payables.

“Net increase/decrease in other assets” amounting to TL (199,960) (1 January-31 December 2016: TL (309,296)) in “Changes in operating assets and liabilities” consist of changes in prepaid rent expense and other asset.

**d. Effects of the change in foreign currency rates on cash and cash equivalents:**

Effect of the changes in foreign currency rates on cash and cash equivalents has been calculated approximately TL (15,217) as of 31 December 2017 (31 December 2016 – TL 140,046). The effects of the change in foreign currency rates on cash and cash equivalents is calculated according to multiplying fx difference between balance sheet date and cash entered date and related cash amount.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**VII. Explanations and notes related to risk group of the Bank:**

**a. Information on the volume of transactions relating to the Bank's risk group, outstanding loans and funds collected and income and expenses for the period:**

**1. Current period:**

Risk group of the Bank (*)	Investment in associates, subsidiaries and joint ventures (business partnerships)		Direct and indirect shareholders of the Bank		Other real or legal persons included in the risk group	
	Cash	Non-Cash	Cash	Non-Cash	Cash	Non-Cash
Loans and other receivables						
Balance at beginning of period	14	883	998	16,818	135,364	20,290
Balance at end of period	19	1,253	1,030	786	150,924	917
Profit share and commission income	-	5	83	1	9,719	1

(\*) Defined in the Subsection 2, Article 49 of the Banking Law No. 5411.

**2. Prior period:**

Risk group of the Bank (*)	Investment in associates, subsidiaries and joint ventures (business partnerships)		Direct and indirect shareholders of the Bank		Other real or legal persons included in the risk group	
	Cash	Non-Cash	Cash	Non-Cash	Cash	Non-Cash
Loans and other receivables						
Balance at beginning of period	101,156	132	1,014	13,543	126,600	600
Balance at end of period	14	883	998	16,818	135,364	20,290
Profit share and commission income	3,172	4	102	3	7,632	1

(\*) Defined in the Subsection 2, Article 49 of the Banking Law No. 5411.

**3. (i). Information on current and profit sharing accounts of the Bank's risk group:**

Risk group of the Bank (*)	Investment in associates, subsidiaries and joint ventures (business partnerships)		Direct and indirect shareholders of the bank		Other real or legal persons included in the risk group	
	Current period	Prior period	Current period	Prior period	Current period	Prior period
Current and profit sharing accounts						
Balance at the beginning of period	113,140	290,113	58,441	57,602	113,915	137,160
Balance at the end of period	33,887	113,140	60,187	58,441	417,813	113,915
Profit share expense	2,541	2,618	4,317	3,213	13,068	3,186

(\*) Defined in the Subsection 2, Article 49 of the Banking Law No. 5411

**(ii) Forward and option agreements and other similar agreements with the risk group of the Bank: None.**

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

4. Information on loans received from the Bank's risk group:

Risk group of the Bank	Investment in associates, subsidiaries and joint ventures (business partnerships)		Direct and indirect shareholders of the bank		Other real or legal persons included in the risk group	
	Current period	Prior period	Current period	Prior period	Current period	Prior period
<b>Loans Received</b>						
Balance at beginning of period	6,031,523	3,651,891	2,954,769	2,607,122	-	166,742
Balance at end of period	7,063,526	6,031,523	2,175,759	2,954,769	-	-
Profit share expense	356,623	197,132	48,678	74,722	-	2,965

b. Information on remunerations provided to top management:

As of 31 December 2017, the Bank has paid TL 25,916 to top management (31 December 2016 – TL 21,160).

**VIII. Domestic, foreign and off-shore branches or equity investments, and foreign representative offices**

1. Domestic and foreign branches and representative offices:

	Number of Branches	Number of Employees			
Domestic branches (*)	398	3,973			
			Country		
Foreign representative offices				Total Assets (TL)	Legal Capital (USD)
Foreign bank	4	78	Germany	749,707	69,787,608
Off-shore branches	1	4	Bahrain (**)	2,941,084	
Foreign branches					

(\*) The personnel working at Headquarters, Operation Center and Region quarters are not included in the domestic branches personnel number.

(\*) Bahrain Branch is controlled by the Central Bank of Bahrain and the total of Assets is 2,941,084 Turkish lira as of 31-12-2017.

2. Opening or closing of domestic and foreign branches and representative offices and significant changes in organizational structure

In 2017, 14 new domestic branches (2016-27 branches) were opened.

**IX. Significant Events and Matters Arising Subsequent to Balance Sheet Date**

The Board of Directors of the Bank has decided to propose a capital increase from the internal sources amounting to TL 400,000 for the the approval of the ordinary general assembly on the meeting dated 24 January 2018.

The Bank has exported sukuk via its subsidiary KT Kira Sertifikaları Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. with four months maturity, TL 80,000 nominal, 12.6% borrowing rate and three months maturity 12,55% borrowing rate, in January 2018.

"Law on the Amendment of Certain Tax Laws and Some Other Laws" numbered 7061 was published in the Official Gazette dated 5 December 2017 and numbered 30261.

With Article 91 of this law, with the provisional article 10 added to the Corporate Tax Law, the rate of 20% corporate tax will be applied as 22% for the corporate earnings for the taxation periods of 2018, 2019 and 2020 (the accounting periods for the institutions that are designated for the special accounting period). This rate will be applied for the first time in the first temporary tax period of 2018.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION SIX**

**OTHER EXPLANATIONS AND DISCLOSURES**

- I. Other matters which must be explained in terms of explicitly, interpretability and understandability of the balance sheet: None.**

**SECTION SEVEN**

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

- I- Explanations on the auditors' report:**

The unconsolidated financial statements of the Bank have been audited by DRT Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.Ş. (a member of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited) and the independent auditors' report dated 13 February 2017 is presented before the accompanying financial statements.

- II- Notes and disclosures prepared by independent auditors: None**

**SECTION EIGHT**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**

- I- Explanations on annual report**

- a. About Kuveyt Türk**

Kuveyt Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. ("The Bank") was incorporated with the approval of the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey (CBRT) on 28 February 1989 and commenced its operations on 31 March 1989, with the name of Kuveyt Türk Evkaf Finans Kurumu A.Ş. To comply with the Banking Act 5411, the title of the Bank has been changed to Kuveyt Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. with a change in the Articles of Association which was approved in the annual general meeting dated 26 April 2006. Main field of operation is, in addition to the Bank's equity, to collect funds from domestic and foreign customers through "Current Accounts" and "Profit/ Loss Sharing Accounts" and allocate such funds to the economy, to perform all kinds of financing activities in accordance with the regulations, to encourage the investments of all individuals and legal entities operating in agricultural, industrial, trading and service industries, participating into the operations of these entities or individuals and to form joint business partnerships and to perform all these activities in a non-interest environment.

62.24% of the Bank's shares are owned by Kuwait Finance House located in Kuwait, 18.72% by Vakıflar Genel Müdürlüğü Mazbut Vakıfları, 9.00% by The Public Institution For Social Security in Kuwait and 9.00% by Islamic Development Bank whereas the remaining 1.04% of the shares are owned by other real persons and legal entities.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**b. Financial Information Summary**

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
<b>UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET (SELECTED ITEMS)</b>		
CASH BALANCES AND CENTRAL BANK	8,932,856	8,303,052
BANKS	3,576,020	4,698,081
LOANS	36,041,299	28,412,441
FINANCE LEASE RECEIVABLES	1,929,242	1,544,543
TANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)	409,743	439,633
OTHER ASSETS	6,233,935	5,079,205
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>57,123,095</b>	<b>48,476,955</b>
FUND COLLECTED	39,857,400	31,901,763
FUNDS BORROWED	9,031,509	8,036,821
SECURITIES ISSUED	-	-
FINANCE LEASE PAYABLES	-	226
SUBORDINATED LOANS	1,360,338	1,981,646
OTHER LIABILITIES	2,282,697	2,644,435
SHAREHOLDERS EQUITY	4,591,151	3,912,064
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>57,123,095</b>	<b>48,476,955</b>

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
<b>UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS</b>		
PROFIT SHARE INCOME	3,850,986	3,110,435
PROFIT SHARE EXPENSE	1,716,773	1,440,566
NET PROFIT SHARE INCOME/EXPENSE	2,134,213	1,669,869
NET FEES AND COMMISSION INCOME/EXPENSE	241,002	152,970
DIVIDEND INCOME	-	509
NET TRADING INCOME	246,884	275,772
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	230,217	192,872
PROVISION FOR LOAN LOSSES AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (-)	783,703	511,661
OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (-)	1,219,680	1,117,119
PROFIT / (LOSS) BEFORE TAX	848,933	663,212
TAX CHARGE	(174,942)	(121,246)
<b>CURRENT PERIOD INCOME/(LOSSES)</b>	<b>673,991</b>	<b>541,966</b>

	31 December 2017	31 December 2016
Total Loans/Total Assets*	% 66.47	% 61.80
Total Loans/Fund Collected*	% 95.27	% 93.90
Average Equity Profit	% 15.85	% 14.82
Average Assets Profit	% 1.28	% 1.20
Capital Adequacy Ratio	% 17.66	% 18.16

\* Finance Lease Receivables is included in total loans.

**KUVEYT TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**  
**NOTES AND DISCLOSURES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated.)

**c. Financial Position, Performance and Assessment of the Prospects for the Future**

As of 31 December 2017, unconsolidated financial statements asset size is TL 57 million 123 thousand, amount of the utilization of funds is TL 37 million 971 thousand and funds collected amount is TL 39 million 857 thousand. Due to the effect of the profit in 2017 TL 674 thousand, the ratio of shareholder equity increased 17.36% by reaching TL 4 million 591 thousand. As of December 31, 2017, unconsolidated capital adequacy ration has been reached 17.66 %.

The expectations for growth and profitability will continue in the development line.

**d. Announcement regarding important developments during the period**

The bank, KT Kira Sertifikaları Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. through seven separate process with a total nominal value of 1,110,000 thousand, different term minimum and maximum 11.84% and 14.22% cost has issued sukuk.

The number of branches of the Bank in the new year was 386, and as of report date the number of branches of the Bank is 399. The number of employee was 5,588 in the new year, as of report date it reached 5,749.

The Bank increased its capital in its subsidiary KT Bank AG by EUR 30,000,000 from EUR 60,000,000 to EUR 90,000,000 in accordance with the resolution of the Board of Directors dated January 25, 2017 and numbered 1672.

The Bank liquidated Kuwait Turkish Participation Bank (Dubai) Limited, which was established on November 15, 2009 in the United Arab Emirates and has 100% ownership, on 22/05/2017. The liquidation result has been transferred to bank accounts with USD 50,000,000 capital and USD 7,388,069 profit.

**e. Assessments about regarding expectations on the subsequent interim period**

After the period, opening new branch facilities is in process now. It is planned that branch number will reach 429 until the year end.